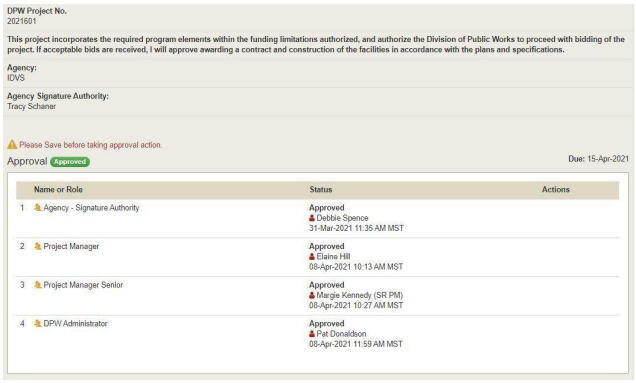
PROJECT MANUAL

For the Construction of:

DPW Project No. 21-601
Replace Doors/Hardware/Security
Idaho State Veterans Home
Idaho Division of Veterans Services
Pocatello, Idaho

March 2021



DPW Project No.
2021601

This project incorporates the required program elements within the funding limitations authorized, and authorize the Division of Public Works to proceed with bidding of the project. If acceptable bids are received, I will approve awarding a contract and construction of the facilities in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Agency:
IDVS

Agency Signature Authority:
Tracy Schaner

Please Save before taking approval action.

Approval Approved Due: 15-Apr-2021

	Name or Role	Status	Actions
1	Agency - Signature Authority	Approved Debbie Spence 31-Mar-2021 11:35 AM MST	
2	Project Manager	Approved Elaine Hill 08-Apr-2021 10:13 AM MST	
3	Project Manager Senior	Approved Margie Kennedy (SR PM) 08-Apr-2021 10:27 AM MST	
4	DPW Administrator	Approved Pat Donaldson 08-Apr-2021 11:59 AM MST	

nbwarchitects p.a.
ARCHITECTURE / PLANNING / INTERIORS

990 John Adams Parkway, P.O. Box 2212, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403-2212
Telephone: (208) 522-8779 / Fax: (208) 522-8785 / Email: nbw@nbwarchitects.com

Project Manual

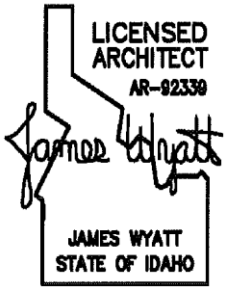
for

DPW Project No. 21-601
Replace Doors/Hardware/Security
Idaho State Veterans Home
Idaho Division of Veterans Services
Pocatello, Idaho

March 2021

Architect's Project No. 21003

ARCHITECTS:



NBW Architects, P.A.
990 John Adams Parkway
P.O. Box 2212
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403
Telephone: (208) 522-8779
Fax: (208) 522-8785

ELECTRICAL CONSULTANT:

Musgrove Engineering, P.A.
645 West 25th Street
Idaho Falls, ID 83402
Telephone: (208) 523-2682
Fax: (208) 523-2684

CONTENTS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS AB-1

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ITB-1

BID PROPOSAL BP-1

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT CONCERNING ALCOHOL & DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE BP-5

BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STATEMENT BP-6

AGREEMENT – FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FPCC-1

EXHIBIT A – OWNER'S PROJECT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION FPCC-31

EXHIBIT B – ADDRESSES AND AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES FPCC-32

EXHIBIT C – LIST OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS FPCC-34

EXHIBIT D - CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT CONCERNING TAXES FPCC-35

EXHIBIT E – NAMED SUBCONTRACTORS FPCC-36

EXHIBIT F – NOTICE TO PROCEED FPCC-37

EXHIBIT G - CONTRACTOR'S REQUEST FOR TAX RELEASE FPCC-38

EXHIBIT H - RELEASE OF CLAIMS FPCC-39

EXHIBIT J – CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO FINAL PAYMENT FPCC-40

EXHIBIT K – TRAINING CONFIRMATION SIGN IN SHEET FPCC-41

EXHIBIT L – PROJECT FINALIZATION AND START FPCC-42

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 1000	Summary
01 2300	Alternates
01 2500	Substitution Procedures
01 2600	Contract Modification Procedures
01 2900	Payment Procedures
01 3100	Project Management and Coordination
01 3200	Construction Progress Documentation
01 3300	Submittal Procedures
01 4000	Quality Requirements
01 4200	References

01 5000 Temporary Facilities and Controls
01 6000 Product Requirements
01 7300 Execution
01 7419 Construction Waste Management and Disposal
01 7700 Closeout Procedures
01 7823 Operation and Maintenance Data
01 7839 Project Record Documents
01 7900 Demonstration and Training

DIVISION 02 THRU DIVISION 07 – NOT USED

DIVISION 08 – WINDOWS AND DOORS
08 1113 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
08 1416 Flush Wood Doors
08 7100 Door Hardware
08 8000 Glazing
08 8813 Fire-Rated Glazing

DIVISION 09 THRU DIVISION 12 – NOT USED

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL
26 0500 General Requirements
26 0519 Wire and Cables
26 0526 Grounding andBonding for Electrical Systems
26 0533 Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
26 0553 Identification for Electrical System
26 2726 Wiring Devices

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS
27 5213 Wander Management System
27 5223 Nurse Call Network

DIVISION 31 THRU 35 NOT USED

DRAWINGS

GENERAL
G1.0 General Information

ARCHITECTURAL
A1.0 Demolition Plan
A1.0 Reference Plan
A6.1 Door Schedule

ELECTRICAL
E0.0 Electrical Cover Sheet
E0.1 Electrical Legends
E1.0 Overall Electrical Site Plan
E2.0 Section A Electrical Plan
E2.1 Section B Electrical Plan

E2.2 Section C1 Electrical Plan
E2.3 Section C2 Electrical Plan
E2.4 Section C3 Electrical Plan
E2.5 Section D Electrical Plan

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

Sealed proposals will be received by Division of Public Works, State of Idaho at DPW Field Office, 611 Wilson Street, Suite No. 1 – Pocatello Idaho 83201 until 00:00 PM, local time, on (DAY), (DATE), 2021 for DPW Project No. 21-601 Replace Doors/Hardware/Security, Idaho State Veterans Home, Idaho Division of Veterans services, Pocatello, Idaho.

Add Zoom meeting paragraph, see Elaine's markup.

A description of the work of this project can be summarized as including but is not limited to replacing existing wood doors and exterior hollow metal doors, door hardware and security systems. Work also includes upgrading access control and wander management sensors. Work includes patch and repair of existing finishes, plumbing and electrical.

Proposals will be opened and publicly read at the above hour and date.

Plans, specifications, proposal forms and other information are on file for examination at the following locations:

Division of Public Works, 502 N. 4th St., Boise, ID, 83702 (208) 332-1900
Associated General Contractors, 1649 W Shoreline Dr., Ste. 100, Boise, ID 83702 (208) 344-2531
https://www.idahoagc.org/plan-room

Blueprint Specialties, 6205 W. Overland Rd., Boise, ID 83709 (208) 377-0294
www.docuproject.com

NBW Architects, P.A., 990 John Adams Parkway, Idaho Falls, ID 83401 (208) 522-8779
www.nbwarchitects.com

A bid bond in the amount of 5% of the total bid amount, including any add alternates, is required.

One set of documents may be obtained by licensed general contractors and by licensed mechanical and electrical subcontractors from the Architect (Engineer) for a refundable deposit of $50.00. Others may obtain documents at cost, non-refundable.

A pre-bid conference will be held at (location) on (date) starting at (time). Bidders are encouraged to attend.

A Public Works Contractors License for the State of Idaho will be required of the successful bidder at the time of bid.

Estimated Cost: $145,000

Barry J. Miller, Deputy Administrator
Division of Public Works

END OF ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEFINITIONS: Capitalized terms used in these Instructions to Bidders ("Instructions") shall have the meaning given to them in the Division of Public Works' Fixed Price Construction Contract Between Owner and Contractor.

HEADINGS: Headings used in these Instructions are for convenience only.

REJECTION OF BIDS, WAIVER OF INFORMALITIES OR CANCELLATION: Prior to the effective date of a contract, the Administrator of the Division of Public Works shall have the right to accept or reject all bids, to waive any minor deviations/informalities or to cancel the bid.

ORAL INFORMATION: Questions concerning a bid must be directed in writing to the designated Design Professional (architect or engineer) no less than ten (10) calendar days before bids are due unless provided otherwise via an addendum. Oral information is not binding and any reliance by a bidder on any oral information or representation is at the bidder's sole risk. Any information given a prospective bidder in response to a written question will be provided to all prospective bidders by an addendum, if such information is necessary for purposes of submitting a bid or if failure to give such information would be prejudicial to uninformed bidders.

PUBLIC RECORDS: The Idaho Public Records Law, Title 74, Chapter 1, Idaho Code, allows the open inspection and copying of public records. Public records include any writing containing information relating to the conduct or administration of the public's business prepared, owned, used or retained by a State or local agency regardless of the physical form or character. Unless exempted by the Public Records Law, your bid will be a public record subject to disclosure under the Public Records Law. Any questions regarding the applicability of the Public Records Law should be addressed to your legal counsel prior to submission.

FORM OF AGREEMENT: Unless otherwise specified in the bid documents, the agreement between the successful bidder and the Owner ("State of Idaho") shall be the Division of Public Works' Fixed Price Construction Contract Between Owner and Contractor.

PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS: A performance bond and payment bond are required for this Project, each in an amount of not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price. The performance and payment bonds shall be AIA Document A312, 1984 or the most recent Edition, or a standard surety form certified approved to be the same as the AIA A312 form and shall be executed by a surety or sureties reasonably acceptable to the Owner and authorized to do business in the State of Idaho. Bonds must be provided within ten (10) calendar days following receipt of a Notice of Intent to Award.

BID SUBMISSION PROCESS

BID DOCUMENTS: The bid documents are available from the Design Professional or as provided in the Invitation to Bid or advertisement for bids. The responsibility is on the bidder to use a complete set of bid documents to prepare its bid and neither the Owner nor the Design Professional shall incur any

liability for the bidder's failure to do so. Bidders obtain no ownership interest or any use rights, except to use in preparation of their bid, by issuance of the bid documents.

Bidders and Sub-bidders shall field verify all dimensions pertaining to the Work and shall be responsible for the determination of all quantities of materials required for the completion of the Work. The bidder shall not rely on the scale drawings of the Bidding Documents in his determination of required materials quantities. No allowance shall be made for Bidder's failure to field-verify dimensions.

If a deposit is required, the deposit will be returned to a bidder returning the complete bid documents in good condition no more than twenty (20) days after a Notice of Intent is issued and the amount of any deposit returned may be reduced if the bid documents returned are not complete or are damaged. A bidder awarded a Contract may also keep the bid documents and any deposit will be returned.

ADDENDA: In the event it becomes necessary to revise any part of the bid documents, addenda will be issued. Information given to one bidder will be available to all other bidders if such information is necessary for purposes of submitting a bid or if failure to give such information would be prejudicial to uninformed bidders. It is the bidder's responsibility to check for addenda prior to submitting a bid. A bidder is required to acknowledge receipt of all addenda by identifying the addenda numbers in the space provided on the bid proposal form. Failure to do so may result in the bid being declared non-responsive. No addenda will be issued less than four (4) calendar days before the closing date unless the bid closing date is extended.

REVIEW: It is the bidder's responsibility to review the bid documents and compare them as needed, including with regard to any other work that is or may be under construction that might affect the bidder or its work, to examine the site and local conditions and to report, in writing, any questions, errors, inconsistencies or ambiguities to the Design Professional.

PRODUCTS SPECIFIED AND PROPOSED SUBSTITUTIONS: Materials, products or equipment, if specified by name or manufacturer, establish the standard of quality required and that must be met by any proposed substitution. Requests for substitutions must be made in writing to the Design Professional no less than ten (10) calendar days prior to the bid closing unless provided otherwise via an addendum. Such requests must provide detailed information to allow the Design Professional to determine if the proposed substitution is acceptable, including drawings or performance or test data and a detailed statement of how the substitution would change any other part of the Work. It is the bidder's obligation to satisfy this requirement and the Design Professional's decision shall be final. To be allowed, substitutions must be approved in an addendum to the bid documents.

BID FORM: Bids must be submitted on the bid proposal forms, or copies of forms, furnished by the Owner or the design professional. Bids submitted must contain all original signatures in ink on the following forms:

Bid Proposal Form
Contractor's Affidavit Concerning Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace
Bidder's Acknowledgment Statement
Bid Bond (bid security)

The person signing the Bid Proposal Form must initial any and all changes appearing on any of the bid forms. If the bidder is a corporation or other legal entity, the bid forms must be signed by an authorized designee. Oral, telephonic, telegraphic, facsimile or other electronically transmitted bid forms and/or signatures will not be considered.

BID PRICES: The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one (1) or more items on various bases, including lump sum base bid, lump sum bid alternate prices, unit prices or any combination thereof. Bid amounts shall be expressed in words and numbers. The amount in words shall prevail if there is a discrepancy.

ALTERNATES: If the solicitation includes alternate bid items or unit prices, failure to bid on the alternates or unit prices may disqualify the bid. If bidding on an alternate does not change the base bid, indicate by "No Change." If bidding on all items is not required by the Contract Documents, bidders must affirmatively indicate that they are not bidding on those items.

TIME FOR SUBMISSION: Bids must be submitted on or before the time specified in the advertisement for bids. Any bid submitted late will be rejected.

SEALED ENVELOPE: Bids shall be submitted in a sealed envelope with the following clearly printed on the outside of the envelope: the Project number and Project name; the name and address of the bidder; and a statement, such as "BID ENCLOSED" to indicate that it is a bid.

MAILED BIDS: When bids are mailed or shipped, the sealed envelope containing the bid shall be enclosed in a separate mailing envelope with the notation "SEALED BID ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. If mailed, the mailing envelope shall be addressed as follows:

Division of Public Works
611 Wilson Street, Suite 1
Pocatello, Idaho 83404

It is the bidder's responsibility to ensure that its bid is delivered to the place designated for receipt on or before the specified closing time. The Owner assumes no responsibility for delays in the delivery of mail by the U.S. Post Office or private couriers. Bidders should be advised the intra-state mail system may increase delivery time from arrival at Central Postal to the place designated for receipt and should plan accordingly. **LATE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE REJECTED, WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED TO THE BIDDER. NO DEVIATIONS WILL BE ALLOWED.**

BID CLOSING DECLARED: Immediately prior to the bid opening, the Owner's representative will declare the official bid closing. Any part of a bid not received prior to the bid closing declared by the designated representative will not be considered and will be returned to the bidder unopened. All bids shall be taken under advisement.

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE: Along with its bid, the bidder shall submit an affidavit certifying compliance with Title 72, Chapter 17, Idaho Code, requiring the Contractor and its subcontractors at the time of bid to provide a drug-free workplace program and to maintain such program throughout the duration of the Contract. The form of affidavit is attached.

ILLEGAL ALIENS: Bidder shall warrant that the bidder does not knowingly hire or engage any illegal aliens or persons not authorized to work in the United States; bidder shall take steps to verify that it does not hire or engage any illegal aliens or persons not authorized to work in the United States; and that any misrepresentation in this regard or any employment of persons not authorized to work in the United States constitutes a material breach and shall be cause for the imposition of monetary penalties and/or termination of any Contract resulting from this bid.

LEGAL RESIDENCY REQUIREMENT: By submitting a bid, the bidder attests, under penalty of perjury, that he (the bidder) is a United States citizen or legal permanent resident or that it is otherwise lawfully present in the United States pursuant to federal law. Prior to being issued a contract, the bidder will be required to submit proof of lawful presence in the United States in accordance with §67-7903, Idaho Code.

BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT STATEMENT: The attached Bidder's Acknowledgement Statement must be completed and included or the bid may be found non-responsive.

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE: This Project is financed in whole or in part by federal funds. Contractor shall be required to have a current license as a public works contractor in the State of Idaho at the time of bid on this Project.

WAGE RATES: Bids shall be based on applicable wage determinations and labor standards established by the Secretary of Labor, United States Department of Labor.

IDAHO LABOR REQUIREMENTS: This Project is subject to the provisions of Sections 44-1001 and 44-1002, Idaho Code, dealing with labor preference.

IDAHO PREFERENCE LAW: Section 67-2348, Idaho Code, requires the Division of Public Works to apply a preference in determining which Contractor submitted the lowest responsible bid. If the Contractor who submitted the lowest dollar bid is domiciled in a state with a preference law that penalizes Idaho domiciled contractors, the Division of Public Works must apply the preference law (percentage amount) of that domiciliary state to that Contractor's bid.

NAMING OF SUBCONTRACTORS: Section 67-2310, Idaho Code, requires general (prime) Contractors to include in their bid the name of the subcontractors who shall, in the event the Contractor secures the Contract, subcontract the plumbing, HVAC, and electrical work under the general (prime) Contract. Failure to name subcontractors as required by this section shall render any bid submitted by a general (prime) Contractor nonresponsive and void. Subcontractors named in accordance with the provisions of this section must possess an appropriate license or certificate of competency issued by the State of Idaho covering the Contractor work classification in which the subcontractor is named.

The Division of Public Works interprets Section 67-2310, Idaho Code, to mean three (3) separate areas of work: plumbing work, HVAC, and electrical work. The Division of Public Works also requires that the general (prime) Contractor name the entity that will perform the Work, including if the entity is a subcontractor, a sub-subcontractor or the general (prime) Contractor submitting the bid. Failure to complete the Bid Proposal in full shall render a bid nonresponsive and void.

With regard to possessing an appropriate license or certificate of competency, all subcontractors listed by the general (prime) Contractor must have at the time of the bid opening a current license in the appropriate category (class, type and specialty category) as issued by the Public Works Contractors State License Board. In addition, plumbing, HVAC and electrical subcontractors shall have at the time of the bid opening a valid plumbing contractor's license, HVAC contractor's license or electrical contractor's license, respectively, as issued by the Idaho Division of Building Safety.

In determining if the above listed subcontractors are required on the Project, the Division of Public Works will refer to the plans and specifications. If doubt exists prior to bid closing, potential bidders should contact the Division of Public Works and the Design Professional who prepared the plans and specifications will be requested to make the determination. If plumbing, HVAC or electrical work are not

shown on the plans and specifications, but are discovered by the bidder prior to the date of bid opening, then the bidder must request clarification from the Design Professional. Absent such clarification, Work will be considered incidental and naming of a subcontractor will not be required.

BID SECURITY

AMOUNT AND FORM OF SECURITY: To be considered, bids must be accompanied by an acceptable bid security in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid, including additive alternates. The security may be in the form of a bond or a certified or cashier's check. A standard surety bid bond form meeting all the conditions of AIA Document A310 is acceptable and, if used, must include a certified and current copy of the power of attorney if the bond is executed by the attorney-in-fact on behalf of the surety.

FORFEITURE: A successful bidder who fails to sign the Contract for the Work or furnish the required bonds within ten (10) calendar days following the receipt of notice of intent to award a Contract is subject to forfeiture in accordance with Section 54-1904E, Idaho Code.

RETENTION OF SECURITY: Bid security shall be retained for no more than forty-five (45) calendar days after the opening of bids, so long as the bidder has not been notified of the acceptance of the bid.

BID WITHDRAWAL

PRIOR TO BID CLOSING: If a bid has been submitted, it may be withdrawn in person by a bidder's authorized representative before the opening of the bids. A bidder's representative will be required to show identification and sign on a bid summary sheet before it will be released. After bid closing, no bid may be withdrawn except in strict accordance with these Instructions or applicable law.

BID MODIFICATION

PRIOR TO BID CLOSING: If a bid has been submitted, it may be modified by the submission of a written document contained in a separate sealed envelope marked "Bid Modification from [Name of Bidder] for DPW Project No: 21-601; Replace Doors/Hardware/Security, Idaho State Veterans Home, Idaho Division of Veterans Services,Pocatello, Idaho" **THE DOCUMENT MODIFYING THE BID MUST BE SIGNED IN INK BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE SUBMITTING BIDDER. THE DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE PRESENTATION OF EVIDENCE SATISFACTORY TO IT TO ESTABLISH THE AUTHORITY TO ACT ON BEHALF OF THE SUBMITTING BIDDER. NO OTHER FORM OF MODIFICATION (INCLUDING TELEPHONE, FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC MAIL) WILL BE ACCEPTED. AFTER BID CLOSING, NO BID MAY BE MODIFIED EXCEPT IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS OR APPLICABLE LAW.**

RELIEF FROM BIDS

CONDITIONS FOR RELIEF: Relief from bids is subject to Sections 54-1904B through 54-1904E, Idaho Code. In the event a bidder discovers a mistake in its bid following the bid opening and wishes to withdraw its bid, the bidder shall establish to the satisfaction of the Owner, pursuant to Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code, that a clerical or mathematical mistake was made; the bidder gave the public entity (Owner) written notice within five (5) calendar days after the opening of the bid of the mistake, specifying in the notice in detail how the mistake occurred; and the mistake was material.

DETERMINATION: If the Owner determines that the bidder has satisfied the requirements of Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code, to entitle it to relief from a bid because of a mistake, it shall prepare a report in writing to document the facts establishing the existence of each required element. The report shall be available for inspection as a public record and shall be filed with the public entity soliciting bids. A bidder claiming a mistake and satisfying all the required conditions of Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code, shall be entitled to relief from the bid and have any bid security returned by the Owner. Bidders not satisfying the conditions of Section 54-1904C, Idaho Code shall be subject to forfeiture in accordance with Section 54-1904B, Idaho Code. A bidder who claims a mistake or who forfeits its bid security shall be prohibited from participating in any re-bidding of that project on which the mistake was claimed or security forfeited and the Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

REPRESENTATIONS UPON SUBMITTING A BID: By submitting its bid, a bidder represents and warrants the following:

1. The person signing the bid is authorized to bind the bidder;
2. It has all required licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to submit its bid;
3. It has taken steps necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the Work and has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the Work or its cost, including but not limited to: (i) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials; (ii) the availability of labor, water, natural gas, electric power and roads; (iii) uncertainties of weather, river stages or similar physical conditions at the site; (iv) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (v) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during the Work;
4. It has satisfied itself as to character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including exploratory work done by the Owner as well as from the drawings and specifications provided as part of the bid package, and that any failure of the bidder to take such actions will not relieve the bidder from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the Work;
5. It has received, read and reviewed the Contract, has submitted any questions in writing regarding the same and has received an answer to such questions;
6. Its bid is based upon the requirements of the Contract without exception;
7. It is in compliance with Title 72, Chapter 17, Idaho Code, regarding a drug-free workplace and has included the required affidavit regarding the same;
8. Its bid is in compliance with employment of persons authorized to work in the United States;
9. It will retain bid security and hold and honor all base bid prices for forty-five (45) calendar days from the date of bid opening, and cannot be withdrawn after the bid opening;
10. Its bid prices shown for each item on the bid proposal form include all labor, material, equipment, overhead and compensation to complete all of the Work for that item; and

11. It has included in its bid amount Idaho sales and/or use taxes on all materials and equipment and all other taxes imposed by law.

BID AWARD

AWARD METHOD: Public works construction contracts for the State of Idaho are awarded to the "lowest responsible and responsive bidder." The low bidder, for purposes of award, shall be the responsible and responsive bidder offering the low aggregate amount for the base bid item, plus any additive or deductive bid alternates selected by the Owner, and within funds available as determined by the Owner. Award is also subject to the requirements of Idaho Code, including without limitation: Title 67, Chapter 57; Title 67, Chapter 23; Title 54, Chapter 19; and Title 44, Chapter 10. It is the bidder's responsibility to conform to **ALL** applicable federal, state and local statutes or other applicable legal requirements. The information provided herein is intended to assist bidders in meeting applicable requirements but is not exhaustive and the Owner will not be responsible for any failure by any bidder to meet applicable requirements.

DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIBILITY: The Owner reserves the right to make reasonable inquiry about or from the submitting bidder or from third parties to determine the responsibility of a submitting bidder. Such inquiry may include, but not be limited to, inquiry regarding experience and expertise related to the Project, manpower and other resources, financial stability, credit ratings, references, potential subcontractors and past performance. The unreasonable failure of a submitting bidder to promptly supply any requested information may result in a finding of non-responsibility.

NOTICE OF EFFECTIVENESS: No Contract is effective until the authorized Owner's official has signed the Contract and the Notice to Proceed has been issued. The bidder shall not provide any goods or render services until the Contract has been signed by the Administrator of the Division of Public Works and the Contract has become effective. Furthermore, the Owner is in no way responsible for reimbursing the bidder for goods provided or services rendered prior to the signature of the authorized Division of Public Work's official and the arrival of the Notice to Proceed.

INCURRING COSTS: The Owner is not liable for any cost incurred by bidders prior to the Notice to Proceed.

PRIOR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE BIDS OR PROPOSALS: The Owner generally will not completely review or analyze bids that appear to fail to comply with the requirements of the bid documents, nor will the Owner generally investigate the references or qualifications of those who submit such bids. Therefore, any acknowledgment that the selection is complete shall not operate as a representation by the Owner that an unsuccessful bid was responsive, complete, sufficient or lawful in any respect.

POST-AWARD SUBMITTALS: Upon receipt of a Notice of Intent to Award, the apparent low responsive and responsible bidder shall provide documentation required in such Notice. Such Notice of Intent to Award shall generally require the bidder to return to the Owner, within ten (10) days of receipt, a signed Contract, all required bonds, proof of insurance and documentation required by the Idaho State Tax Commission (report and affidavit).

OWNER'S RIGHT TO REJECT: Prior to execution of the Contract, the Owner or Design Professional shall provide written notice of any reasonable objection to any person or entity proposed by the bidder. Upon receipt of such notice, the bidder may withdraw its bid, without forfeiture, or propose a substitute and identify any change in any bid amount caused by such substitution. The Owner may accept or reject

the substitution or the adjusted price. If the Owner rejects the substitution or the adjusted price, it will return the bidder's bid guarantee.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS

BID PROPOSAL

TO: STATE OF IDAHO
DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS

Gentlemen:

The Bidder, in compliance with your Invitation for Bids for the construction of DPW Project No. 21-601 Replace Doors/Hardware/Security, Idaho State Veterans Home, Idaho Division of Veterans Services, Pocatello, Idaho, having examined the bidding and Contract Documents and the site of the proposed Work, and being familiar with all of the conditions surrounding the construction of the proposed Project, including the availability of materials and labor, hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials and supplies and to provide the service and insurance in accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below. These prices are to cover all expenses incurred in performing the Work required under the Contract Documents.

Bidder hereby agrees to commence Work under this Contract on a date to be specified in the written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to substantially complete the Project within 120 consecutive calendar days thereafter, as stipulated in the specifications. Bidder further agrees to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of $500.00 for each consecutive calendar day after the established substantial completion date or adjusted date as established by change order.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of Addenda No. _____.
(List all Addenda)

BASE PROPOSAL: Bidder agrees to perform all of the base proposal Work described in the specifications and shown on the plans for the sum of:

_____ Dollars ($_____)
(Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words will govern.)

ALTERNATE No. 1 – Doors indicated as Alt. #1: Bidder agrees to perform all of the alternate no. 1 proposal Work described in the specifications and shown on the plans for the sum of:

Add the sum of_____ Dollars ($_____)
(Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words will govern.)

ALTERNATE No. 2 – Doors indicated as Alt. #2: Bidder agrees to perform all of the alternate no. 2 proposal Work described in the specifications and shown on the plans for the sum of:

Add the sum of_____ Dollars ($_____)
(Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words will govern.)

ALTERNATE No. 3 – Doors indicated as Alt. #3: Bidder agrees to perform all of the alternate no. 3 proposal Work described in the specifications and shown on the plans for the sum of:

Add the sum of_____ Dollars ($_____)
(Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words will govern.)

ALTERNATE No. 4 Security Controls indicates as Alt. #4: Bidder agrees to perform all of the alternate no. 4 proposal Work described in the specifications and shown on the plans for the sum of:

Add the sum of_____ Dollars ($_____)

(Amount shall be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words will govern.)

Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in the bidding.

The bidder agrees that this bid shall be good for a period of forty-five (45) calendar days after the scheduled opening time for receiving bids.

Upon receipt of written Notice of Intent to Award of this bid, Bidder will execute the formal Contract within ten (10) calendar days and deliver a Surety Bond or Bonds as required by paragraph "Performance and Payment Bonds" first page (ITB-1) of the Instructions to Bidders.

The bid security in the amount of five percent (5%) of the bid amount is to become the property of the Owner, in the event the Contract and bond are not executed within the time set forth, as liquidated damages for the delay and additional expense to the Owner caused thereby.

The names and addresses of the entities who will perform the Work identified below, subject to approval of Owner and Architect, if Undersigned is awarded the Contract, are as follows:

Electrical (PWCL Category 16000)

(Name) _____

(Address) _____

Idaho Public Works Contractors License No. _____

Idaho Electrical Contractors License No. _____

FAILURE TO NAME A PROPERLY LICENSED SUBCONTRACTOR IN EACH OF THE ABOVE CATEGORIES WILL RENDER THE BID UNRESPONSIVE AND VOID.

Should the listing of subcontractors change due to selection of alternates or other similar circumstances, attach explanation.

Bidder warrants that bid has been prepared and that any contract resulting from acceptance of this bid is subject to the Fixed Price Construction Contract.

The undersigned notifies that it is of this date duly licensed as an Idaho Public Works Contractor and further that it possesses Idaho Public Works Contractor's License No. _____, and is domiciled in the State of _____.

Dated this _____ day of_____,_____.
(date) (month) (year)

Respectfully submitted by:

_____
(Contractor's Name- Typed)

SEAL
(Seal - if bid is by a corporation)

_____
(Street or PO Address)

(City, State and zip code)

(Authorized Signature)

(Title)

(Telephone Number)

(FAX Number)

(Email Address)

Have you remembered to include bid security (bid bond or a certified or cashier's check), Contractor's Affidavit Concerning Alcohol and Drug-Free Workplace and a signed copy of the Bidder's Acknowledgment Statement with your bid?

Execute and Submit with Bid

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT
CONCERNING ALCOHOL AND DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Pursuant to the Section 72-1717, Idaho Code, I, the undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and certify that _____ is in compliance with the provisions of Section 72-1717, Idaho Code; that _____ provides a drug-free workplace program that complies with the provisions of Title 72, Chapter 17, Idaho Code, and will maintain such program throughout the life of a state construction contract; and that _____ shall subcontract Work only to subcontractors meeting the requirements of Section 72-1717(1)(a), Idaho Code.

_____
Name of Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City and State

By: _____
(Signature)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
Residing at: _____
Commission expires: _____

FAILURE TO EXECUTE THIS AFFIDAVIT AND SUBMIT IT ALONG WITH YOUR BID SHALL MAKE YOUR BID NON-RESPONSIVE.

Execute and Submit with Bid

BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

NOTE: THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS A SUMMARY OF VITAL CONTRACT PROVISIONS AND DOES NOT CHANGE THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS THAT WILL GOVERN THIS PROJECT.

Division of Public Works Project No. 21-601, Replace Doors/Hardware/Security, Idaho State Veterans Home, Idaho Division of Veterans Services, Pocatello, Idaho.

By submitting a bid for this Project, the undersigned bidder agrees that, if awarded the Contract for construction, Contractor will conform to all conditions and requirements of the Contract, including but not limited to:

- Contractor agrees to comply with conditions pertaining to Sections 44-1001 and 44-1002, Idaho Code, requiring the employment of ninety-five percent (95%) bona fide Idaho residents and providing for a preference in the employment of bona fide Idaho residents and regarding the employment of persons not authorized to work in the United States.

- Contractor will substantially complete the Work within the time stated in the Contract Documents, or as modified by Change Order(s).

- If the Contractor fails to substantially complete the Project within the time stated in the Contract Documents, or as modified by Change Order, the Contractor agrees that the Owner may deduct from the Contract amount liquidated damages in the amount per calendar day, indicated in the Contract Documents, times the number of calendar days until the Project is Substantially Complete, as defined in the Contract Documents and as determined by the Design Professional.

- The Contractor agrees that the amount allowed for overhead and profit on any Change Order is limited to the amounts indicated in subparagraph 16.3.11 of the Fixed Price Construction Contract Between Owner and Contractor.

    1. For total changes the amount allowed for overhead, profit, bonds and insurance for the Contractor and all subcontractors of any tier combined shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of direct costs; or

    2. The Contractor will determine the amount of overhead and profit to be apportioned between the Contractor and its subcontractor of allowable amounts of overhead, profit, bonds and insurance.

- The Contractor agrees that Change Orders are governed by the Fixed Price Construction Contract Between Owner and Contractor General Conditions of the Contract for Construction including as follows:

    1. By the execution of a Change Order, the Contractor agrees and acknowledges that it has had sufficient time and opportunity to examine the change in Work which is the subject of the Change Order and that it has undertaken all reasonable efforts to discover and disclose any concealed or unknown conditions which may, to any extent, affect the Contractor's ability to perform in accordance with the Change Order. Aside from those matters specifically set forth in the Change Order, the Owner shall not be obligated to make any adjustments to either the Contract Sum or

Contract Time by reason of any conditions affecting the change in Work addressed by the Change Order that could have reasonably been discovered or disclosed by the Contractor's examination.

2. Any Change Order fully executed by the Owner, Contractor and Design Professional, including but not limited to, a Change Order arising by reason of the parties' mutual agreement or by mediation, shall constitute a final and full settlement of all matters relating to or affected by the change in the Work, including but not limited to, all direct and consequential costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to the Contract Price and Contract Time. In the event a Change Order increases the Contract Price, the Contractor shall include the Work covered by such Change Order in the Application for Payment as if such Work was originally part of the Project and Contract Documents.

FAILURE TO EXECUTE THIS ACKNOWLEDGMENT MAY MAKE YOUR BID NON-RESPONSIVE.

I, _____, being duly authorized to bind the
(type or print name of individual)

bidder, _____, does hereby certify that I have fully read
(type or print name of company)
and understand this document and that it highlights certain parts of the Contract that will be entered between the parties and that will govern this Project.

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

END OF BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT STATEMENT

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS
FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

DPW PROJECT NO. 21-601
Replace Doors/Hardware/Security
Idaho State Veterans Home
Idaho Division of Veterans Services
Pocatello, Idaho

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE

1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
2 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR
3 INTENT AND INTERPRETATION
4 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS
5 CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE
6 TIME FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE
7 FIXED PRICE AND CONTRACT PAYMENTS
8 INFORMATION AND MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY THE OWNER
9 STOP WORK ORDER
10 DUTIES, OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR
11 INDEMNITY
12 THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL
13 CLAIMS
14 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS
15 SUBCONTRACTORS
16 CHANGES IN THE WORK
17 DISCOVERING AND CORRECTING DEFECTIVE OR INCOMPLETE WORK
18 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR
19 OWNER'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE
20 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER
21 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE
22 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE
23 PROPERTY INSURANCE
24 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
25 PROJECT RECORDS
26 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
27 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
28 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS
29 SEVERABILITY
30 MEDIATION
31 WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

EXHIBITS

A PROJECT IDENTIFICATION, ADDENDA, CONTRACT AMOUNT, CONTRACT TIME, ACCEPTED ALTERNATES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

B ADDRESSES AND REPRESENTATIVES (INCLUDING LIMITATIONS)

C LIST OF DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

D CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT CONCERNING TAXES

E NAMED SUBCONTRACTORS

F NOTICE TO PROCEED

G REQUEST FOR TAX RELEASE

H RELEASE OF CLAIMS

J CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO FINAL PAYMENT

K TRAINING CONFIRMATION SIGN IN SHEET

L PROJECT FINALIZATION AND START-UP

FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

THIS FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR (the "Contract") is by and between the State of Idaho, Department of Administration, Division of Public Works ("DPW" or the "Owner") and (insert name of contractor) ___(the "Contractor") and is for the construction of the project (the "Project") identified as DPW Project No. 21-601, as more fully described in Exhibit A, and incorporated herein by reference. This Contract shall be effective on _____ (day) of _____ (month), 20__ (year), when executed by both parties.

In consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and agreements stated herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Owner and the Contractor agree:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1.1 The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, the drawings and specifications for the Project (the "Drawings and Specifications") identified in Exhibit C and any Addenda thereto issued prior to execution of this Contract, written amendments signed by both the Owner and the Contractor, Change Orders signed by both the Owner and the Contractor, Construction Change Directives and any written orders by the Design Professional for minor changes in the Work (the "Contract Documents"). Documents not included or expressly contemplated in this Article 1 do not, and shall not, form any part of the Contract Documents.

1.2 The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations.

ARTICLE 2
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

In order to induce the Owner to execute this Contract and recognizing that the Owner is relying thereon, the Contractor, by executing this Contract, makes the following express representations to the Owner:

2.1 The Contractor is fully qualified to act as the Contractor for the Project and has, and shall maintain, any and all licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to act as the Contractor for, and to construct, the Project.

2.2 The Contractor has become familiar with the Project site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be constructed and operated particularly in correlation to the requirements of the Contract.

2.3 The Contractor has received, reviewed, compared, studied and carefully examined all of the documents which make up the Contract Documents, including the Drawings and Specifications, and any Addenda, and has found them in all respects to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction. Such review, comparison, study and examination shall be a warranty that the contractor believes that the documents are complete and the Project is buildable as described except as reported.

2.4 The Contractor warrants that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

2.5 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Design Professional that all labor furnished on this Project shall be competent to perform the tasks undertaken; materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be new and of high quality unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents; that the Work will be complete, of high quality and free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted; and that the Work will strictly conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Any Work not strictly conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, shall be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse by Owner or its representatives, modifications not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality

of materials and equipment. This warranty shall survive the completion of the Contract and final payment to the Contractor.

ARTICLE 3
INTENT AND INTERPRETATION

With respect to the intent and interpretation of this Contract, the Owner and the Contractor agree as follows:

3.1 This Contract constitutes the entire and exclusive agreement between the parties with reference to the Project, and supersedes any and all prior discussions, communications, representations, understandings, negotiations or agreements. This Contract also supersedes any bid documents.

3.2 The intent of the Contract is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project and anything that may be required, implied or inferred by the documents which make up this Contract, or any one or more of them, shall be provided by the Contractor for the Fixed Price Contract Amount. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all.

3.3 Nothing contained in this Contract shall create, nor be interpreted to create, privity or any other relationship whatsoever between the Owner and any person or entity except the Contractor; provided, however, that the Design Professional is entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended or necessary to facilitate its duties. Any reference to the Owner, the Contractor or the Design Professional shall be deemed to include authorized representatives.

3.4 When a word, term or phrase is used in this Contract, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined herein; second, if not defined, according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and third, if there is no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, according to its common and customary usage.

3.5 The words "include," "includes," or "including," as used in this Contract, shall be deemed to be followed by the phrase "without limitation."

3.6 The specification herein of any act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition as constituting a material breach of this Contract shall not imply that any other, non-specified act, failure, refusal, omission, event, occurrence or condition shall be deemed not to constitute a material breach of this Contract.

3.7 The Contractor shall have a continuing duty to read, examine, review, compare and contrast each of the documents which make up this Contract, shop drawings and other submittals, and shall give timely written notice to the Owner and the Design Professional of any conflict, ambiguity, error or omission which the Contractor may find with respect to these documents before proceeding with the affected Work.

3.8 The express or implied approval by the Owner or the Design Professional of any shop drawings or other submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the continuing duties imposed hereby, nor shall any such approval be evidence of the Contractor's compliance with this Contract. The Owner has requested that the Design Professional prepare documents for the Project, including the Drawings and Specifications for the Project, which are accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction. HOWEVER, THE OWNER MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER TO THE CONTRACTOR CONCERNING SUCH DOCUMENTS. The Contractor again hereby acknowledges and represents that it has received, reviewed and carefully examined such documents; has found them to be complete, accurate, adequate, consistent, coordinated and sufficient for construction; and that the Contractor has not, does not and will not rely upon any representations or warranties by the Owner concerning such documents, as no such representations or warranties have been or are hereby made.

3.9 In the event of any conflict among any of the documents which make up this Contract, the Design Professional shall interpret the documents, and the interpretation shall be binding on both the Owner and Contractor; provided, however, that this does not change the Owner's right to make decisions regarding Claims in accordance with Article 13 and Article 14. If no interpretation is provided by the Design Professional, the most stringent requirement in the Contract Documents will apply.

ARTICLE 4
OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

4.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Design Professional and its consultants, the party that prepared the drawings, specifications and other documents is the author of such with all copyright, common law, statutory and other reserved rights. The Contractor may retain one (1) record set of the Drawings and Specifications and other documents but shall not own or claim any copyright in them.

The Drawings and Specifications and other documents, and any copies, are to be used solely for this Project, and not on any other project, or additions to this Project outside this Contract, without written consent of the Owner, the Design Professional and the Design Professional's consultants; provided, however, that copies may be made of applicable portions as necessary for completion of the Work. Such copies shall include any copyright notice on the Drawings and Specifications and other documents.

Submission to or use by a regulatory body related to this Project is an acceptable use.

ARTICLE 5
CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE

The Contractor shall perform all of the Work required, implied or reasonably inferable from this Contract, including the following:

5.1 Construction of the Project.

5.2 The furnishing of any required surety bonds and insurance.

5.3 The provision or furnishing, and prompt payment therefore, of labor, supervision, services, materials, supplies, equipment, fixtures, appliances, facilities, tools, transportation, storage, power, fuel, heat, light, cooling or other utilities required for construction and all necessary permits, including any required elevator permits, required for the construction of the Project. Construction projects for the State of Idaho require a building permit issued by the Division of Building Safety.

5.4 The creation and submission of a detailed and comprehensive set of marked up blue or black-lined record drawings. Said record drawings shall be submitted to and approved by the Design Professional as a condition precedent to final payment to the Contractor.

ARTICLE 6
TIME FOR CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE

6.1 The Contractor shall commence the performance of this Contract in accordance with the "Notice to Proceed" (Exhibit F) issued by the Owner and shall diligently continue its performance to and until final completion of the Project. The Contractor shall accomplish Substantial Completion of the Project on or before the time indicated in Exhibit A. The period of time, including any adjustments made under this Contract, for the Contractor to reach Substantial Completion is the "Contract Time."

6.2 The Contractor may be assessed by and be responsible to the Owner for the amount indicated in Exhibit A per day for each and every calendar day of unexcused delay in achieving Substantial Completion beyond the date set forth for Substantial Completion. Any sums owed hereunder by the Contractor shall be payable not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, representing an estimate of delay damages likely to be sustained by the Owner estimated at the time of this Contract. When the Owner reasonably believes that Substantial Completion will be inexcusably delayed, the Owner shall be entitled, but not required, to withhold from any amounts otherwise due the Contractor an amount then believed by the Owner to be adequate to recover liquidated damages applicable to such delays. If and when the Contractor overcomes the delay in achieving Substantial Completion, or any part thereof, for which the Owner has withheld payment, the Owner shall promptly release to the Contractor those funds withheld, but no longer applicable, as liquidated damages. The Owner's right to liquidated damages is not, and shall not be deemed to be, an exclusive remedy for delay and the Owner shall retain all remedies at law or in equity for delay or other breach.

6.3 The term "Substantial Completion," as used herein, shall mean that point at which, as certified in writing by the Design Professional, or if there is no Design Professional, as certified by the Owner, the entire Project is at a level of completion in strict compliance with the Contract Documents, such that the Owner or its designee can enjoy beneficial use or occupancy and can use or operate it in all respects for its intended purpose. If, in the reasonable determination of the Owner, receipt of operation and maintenance manuals or completion of training is necessary for such beneficial use or occupancy, then there shall be no Substantial Completion until such manuals are provided or such training is completed. Partial use or occupancy of the Project shall not result in the Project being deemed substantially complete, or accepted as substantially complete, and such partial use or occupancy shall not be evidence of Substantial Completion. The Project shall not be deemed accepted until it is finally complete.

6.4 Any request by the Contractor for an extension of the Contract Time must be made in accordance with, and is subject to, Article 13 and Article 14 related to Claims.

6.5 The Owner shall have no liability of any kind to the Contractor if a schedule or other document submitted by the Contractor shows an intention to complete the Work prior to the scheduled completion date and for any reason other than Owner caused delay, the Contractor is not able to achieve such early completion.

ARTICLE 7
FIXED PRICE AND CONTRACT PAYMENTS

7.1 The Owner shall pay, and the Contractor shall accept, as full and complete payment for the Contractor's timely performance of its obligations hereunder, the Fixed Price Contract Amount indicated in Exhibit A. The Fixed Price Contract Amount shall not be modified except as provided in this Contract.

7.2 Prior to approval of the contract, the Contractor shall prepare and present to the Owner and the Design Professional the Contractor's Schedule of Values apportioning the Fixed Price Contract Amount among the different elements of the Project for purposes of periodic and final payment. The Contractor's Schedule of Values shall be presented in the Owner's web-based construction management software. The Contractor shall not imbalance it's Schedule of Values nor artificially inflate any element thereof. The violation of this provision by the Contractor shall constitute a material breach of this Contract. The Contractor's Schedule of Values will be utilized for the Contractor's requests for payment but shall only be so utilized after it has been approved in writing by the Design Professional.

7.3 The Owner shall pay the Fixed Price Contract Amount to the Contractor in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Article. The Contractor shall submit a Contractor's Request for Payment, on or before the day of each month indicated in Exhibit A or otherwise agreed to, after commencement of performance, but no more frequently than once monthly. Said payment request shall be on made in the Owner's web-based construction management software, and shall include whatever supporting information as may be required by the Design Professional, the Owner or both. Therein, the Contractor may request payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the Work satisfactorily completed to the date of the Contractor's Request for Payment, less five percent (5%) retainage, based on the Fixed Price Contract Amount allocated on the Schedule of Values. The Contractor's Request for Payment may include only: properly provided labor, materials or equipment properly incorporated into the Project, and time and materials or equipment necessary for the Project or that will be incorporated into the Project and are properly stored at the Project site (or elsewhere if off-site storage is approved in writing by the Owner). The Contractor's Request for Payment must exclude the total amount of previous payments received from the Owner. Any payment on account of stored materials or equipment will be subject to the Contractor providing written proof that the Owner has title to such materials or equipment and that they are fully insured against loss or damage. Each such Contractor's Request for Payment shall be signed by the Contractor and its submission shall constitute the Contractor's affirmative representation that the quantity of Work has reached the level for which payment is requested; that the Work has been properly installed or performed in strict compliance with the Contract; that all Work for which the Owner has previously paid is free and clear of any lien, claim or other encumbrance of any person whatsoever; and that the Contractor knows of no reason why payment should not be made as requested. As a condition precedent to payment, the Contractor shall, if required by the Owner, furnish to the Owner properly executed waivers or releases, in a form acceptable to the Owner, from all subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers or others having any claims or alleged claims, wherein said subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers or others shall acknowledge receipt of all sums due pursuant to all prior Contractor's Requests for Payment, and waive and relinquish any rights or other claims relating to the Project or Project site. The submission by the Contractor of the Contractor's Request for Payment also constitutes the Contractor's affirmative representation that, upon payment of the Contractor's Request for Payment submitted, title to all Work included in such payment shall be vested in the Owner.

Thereafter, the Design Professional shall review the Contractor's Request for Payment and may also review the Work at the Project site or elsewhere to determine whether the quantity and quality of the Work are as represented in the Contractor's Request for Payment and as required by this Contract. The Design Professional shall approve in writing the amount which, in the opinion of the Design Professional, is properly owing to the Contractor and such approval is required before the Owner shall have any payment obligation. The Design Professional may withhold such approval, in whole or in part, as necessary to protect the Owner if it reasonably believes that the quantity or quality of the Work is not as represented in the Contractor's Request for Payment or is not in strict conformance to the Contract Documents.

7.4 The Owner shall make payment to the Contractor no more than twenty-one (21) days following receipt by the Owner of the Design Professional's written approval of each Contractor's Request for Payment. The amount of each such payment shall be the amount approved for payment by the Design Professional less such amounts, if any, otherwise owing by the Contractor to the Owner or which the Owner shall have the right to withhold as authorized by this Contract. The Design Professional's approval of the Contractor's Request for Payment shall not preclude the Owner from the exercise of any of its rights it may have in this Contract, at law or in equity, as set forth in Paragraph 7.8 hereinafter.

7.5 Off-site storage will not be approved at locations more than thirty (30) miles from the Project site or outside the State of Idaho and any payment for any off-site storage is subject to the following:

.1 The Contractor must provide at least thirty (30) days' advance written notice of its request to store off-site. Such notice must include a description of the type, quantities, locations and values of materials involved for the next billing cycle. All invoices must indicate the type, quantities and value of materials or equipment for which payment is requested;

.2 All materials stored off-site must be segregated and clearly marked with the DPW Project number and as being the "Property of the State of Idaho;"

.3 The Design Professional and/or the Owner's Field Representative must have unrestricted access to the stored materials during all business hours and may physically inventory all invoiced materials and equipment and may physically inspect the storage conditions;

.4 The Contractor must provide written Consent of Surety to off-site storage of materials and equipment and to payment for such materials and equipment prior to incorporation in the Work. Consent must be from the Surety. Consent of local broker or agent is not acceptable;

.5 The Contractor must maintain and must provide to the Design Professional, upon request, a current log of stored materials and equipment, which reflects when materials and equipment are used or added; and

.6 The Contractor must obtain and maintain all risk property insurance at replacement cost, with the State of Idaho listed as loss payee on all materials and equipment stored off-site and in transit.

7.6 When payment is received from the Owner, the Contractor shall immediately pay all subcontractors, materialmen, laborer and suppliers the amounts they are due for the Work covered by such payment. The Contractor shall not withhold from a subcontractor or supplier more than the percentage withheld from a payment certificate for the subcontractor's or supplier's portion of the Work. In the event the Owner becomes informed that the Contractor has not paid a subcontractor, materialmen, laborer or supplier as provided herein, the Owner shall have the right, but not the duty, to issue future checks and payment to the Contractor of amounts otherwise due hereunder naming the Contractor and any such subcontractor, materialmen, laborer or supplier as joint payees. Such joint check procedure, if employed by the Owner, shall create no rights in favor of any person or entity beyond the right of the named payees to payment of the check and shall not be deemed to commit the Owner to repeat the procedure in the future.

7.7 Payment to the Contractor, utilization of the Project for any purpose by the Owner, or any other act or omission by the Owner shall not be interpreted or construed as an acceptance of any Work of the Contractor not strictly in compliance with this Contract.

7.8 The Owner shall have and be entitled to the right to refuse to make any payment, including by reducing payment under any Contractor's Request for Payment, and, if necessary, may demand the return of a portion or all of an amount previously paid to the Contractor for reasons that include the following:

.1 The quality of the Contractor's work, in whole or part, is not in strict accordance with the requirements of this Contract or identified defective work, including punch list work, is not remedied as required by the Contract Documents;

.2 The quantity of the Contractor's work, in whole or in part, is not as represented in the Contractor's Request for Payment or otherwise;

.3 The Contractor's rate of progress is such that, in the Owner's opinion, Substantial Completion or final completion, or both, may be inexcusably delayed or that the Owner will incur additional costs or expense related to repeated Substantial Completion or final completion inspections through no fault of the Owner;

.4 The Owner reasonably believes that the Contractor has failed to use Contract funds, previously paid the Contractor by the Owner, to pay Contractor's project-related obligations, including subcontractors, laborers and material and equipment suppliers;

.5 There are claims made or it seems reasonably likely that claims will be made, against the Owner;

.6 The Contractor has caused a loss or damage to the Owner, the Design Professional or another contractor;

.7 The Owner reasonably believes that the Project cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Fixed Price Contract Amount or the Owner reasonably believes that the Project cannot be completed within the Contract Time and that the unpaid balance of the Fixed Price Contract Amount would be inadequate to cover the cost of actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;

.8 The Contractor fails or refuses to perform any of its obligations to the Owner; or

.9 The Contractor fails to pay taxes as required by Title 63, Chapter 15, Idaho Code.

In the event that the Owner makes written demand upon the Contractor for amounts previously paid by the Owner as contemplated in Paragraph 7.8, the Contractor shall promptly comply with such demand.

7.9 If the Owner, without cause, fails to pay the Contractor any amounts due and payable thirty (30) days after those amounts are due pursuant to Paragraph 7.4, the Contractor shall have the right to cease the Work until receipt of proper payment. Contractor must first provide written notice to the Owner of the Contractor's intent to cease the Work ten (10) days prior to stopping the Work under this Paragraph. If any amounts remain unpaid after fifty-one (51) days after the Design Professional approves the Contractor's Request for Payment under Paragraph 7.4, interest at the rate of four percent (4%) per annum shall accrue on those unpaid amounts.

7.10 When Contractor considers Substantial Completion has been achieved, the Contractor shall notify the Owner and the Design Professional in writing and shall furnish to the Design Professional a listing of those matters yet to be finished. The Design Professional will thereupon conduct an inspection to confirm that the Work is, in fact, substantially complete. Upon its confirmation that the Contractor's work is substantially complete, the Design Professional will so notify the Owner and Contractor in writing and will therein set forth the date of Substantial Completion. The Owner and the Contractor must accept the date of Substantial Completion in writing. Guarantees and warranties required by this Contract shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion. At the Contractor's Request for Payment following Substantial Completion, the Owner shall pay the Contractor an amount sufficient to increase total payments to the Contractor to ninety-five percent (95%) of the Fixed Price Contract Amount, less any liquidated damages, less the reasonable costs as determined by the Design Professional for completing all incomplete work, correcting and bringing into conformance all defective and nonconforming work, and handling any outstanding or potential claims. If the Design Professional determines that the Contractor has made or is making satisfactory progress on any uncompleted portions of the Work, the Owner may, at its discretion, release a portion of the retainage to the Contractor prior to the actual final completion of the conditions set forth in Paragraph 7.13. It is the intent of the parties that the Project will be accepted only in total (at Substantial Completion and final completion) and not in phases unless provided for in Exhibit A. Any acceptance other than in total shall require written agreement of Owner and Design Professional.

7.11 When Contractor considers the Project is at final completion, it shall notify the Owner and the Design Professional thereof in writing. Thereupon, the Design Professional will perform a final inspection of the Project. If

the Design Professional confirms that the Project is complete in full accordance with the Contract Documents and that the Contractor has performed all of its obligations to the Owner, the Design Professional will furnish a final approval for payment to the Owner certifying to the Owner that the Project is complete and the Contractor is entitled to the remainder of the unpaid Fixed Price Contract Amount, less any amount withheld pursuant to this Contract.

7.12 If the Contractor fails to achieve final completion within a reasonable number of days as established by the Design Professional from the date of Substantial Completion, the Contractor may be assessed and be responsible to the Owner for fifty percent (50%) of the daily amount of liquidated damages as established pursuant to Paragraph 6.2 and Exhibit A, per day for each and every calendar day of unexcused delay in achieving final completion beyond the date established for final completion of the Work. Any sums due and payable hereunder by the Contractor shall be payable not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing an estimate of delay damages likely to be sustained by the Owner, estimated at or before the time of executing this Contract. When the Owner reasonably believes that final completion will be inexcusably delayed, the Owner may withhold from any amounts otherwise due the Contractor an amount then believed by the Owner to be adequate to recover liquidated damages applicable to such delays. If and when the Contractor overcomes the delay in achieving final completion, or any part thereof, for which the Owner has withheld payment, the Owner shall promptly release to the Contractor those funds withheld, but no longer applicable, as liquidated damages. The Owner's right to liquidated damages is not, and shall not be deemed to be, an exclusive remedy for delay and the Owner shall retain all remedies at law or in equity for delay or other breach.

7.13 As a condition precedent to final payment, the Contractor must furnish the Owner, in the form and manner required by Owner, and with a copy to the Design Professional of the following:

.1 An affidavit that all of the Contractor's obligations to subcontractors, laborers, equipment or material suppliers or other third parties in connection with the Project have been paid or otherwise satisfied;

.2 A release by the Contractor of all Claims it has or might have against the Owner or the Owner's property (DPW's form, Exhibit H);

.3 Contractor's Affidavit of Debts and Claims (AIA Document G706);

.4 Consent of Surety to final payment (AIA Document G707);

.5 Confirmation of all required training, product warranties, operating manuals, instruction manuals and other record documents, drawings and things customarily required of the Contractor; and

.6 A Public Works Contract Tax Release issued by the Idaho Tax Commission (See "Request for Tax Release" form, Exhibit G, to be submitted by Contractor to the Idaho Tax Commission).

7.14 The Owner shall, subject to its rights set forth in this Contract, make final payment of all sums due the Contractor within thirty (30) days of the Design Professional's execution of a final approval for payment and receipt of documentation required by Paragraph 7.13, whichever is received later.

ARTICLE 8
INFORMATION AND MATERIAL SUPPLIED BY THE OWNER

8.1 The Administrator of DPW or his designee shall be the sole representative of the State of Idaho. The Design Professional shall have authority to bind Owner only as specifically set forth in this Contract.

8.2 The Owner will assign a Project Manager and a Field Representative to represent the Owner, identified in Exhibit B. The Owner's Field Representative's duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority are in accordance with DPW's policies and procedures.

8.3 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, prior to the execution of this Contract, any and all written and tangible material in its possession concerning conditions below ground at the site of the Project. Such written and tangible material is furnished to the Contractor only in order to make complete disclosure of such material as being in the possession of the Owner and for no other purpose. By furnishing such material, the Owner does not represent, warrant or guarantee its accuracy, either in whole in part, implicitly or explicitly.

8.4 The Owner will secure and pay for all required easements, the plan check fee required by the Division of Building Safety, conditional use permits and any other permits and fees specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be secured and paid for by the Owner.

8.5 The Owner will provide the Contractor one (1) copy of this complete Contract and the number of sets of Drawings and Project Manuals (including Specifications) as indicated in Exhibit A. The Contractor may purchase additional copies, at its expense, from the Design Professional.

ARTICLE 9
STOP WORK ORDER

9.1 In the event the Contractor fails or refuses to perform the Work as required or fails or refuses to correct nonconforming Work, the Owner may instruct the Contractor to stop Work in whole or in part. Upon receipt of such instruction, the Contractor shall immediately stop as instructed by the Owner and shall not proceed further until the cause for the Owner's instructions has been corrected, no longer exists or the Owner instructs that the Work may resume. In the event the Owner issues such instructions to stop, and in the further event that the Contractor fails and refuses within seven (7) days of receipt of same to provide adequate assurance to the Owner that the cause of such instructions will be eliminated or corrected, then the Owner shall have the right, but not the obligation, to carry out the Work with its own forces or with the forces of another contractor, and the Contractor shall be fully responsible and liable for the costs of performing such Work by the Owner. Without limiting what else might constitute nonconforming Work, the existence of a gross safety violation or other situation or condition that creates, or could imminently create, a threat of serious harm to persons or property, shall constitute nonconforming Work and any order to stop the Work issued for such reason shall not be considered an interference with the Contractor's performance of the Work or its means and methods. The rights set forth herein are in addition to, and without prejudice to, any other rights or remedies the Owner may have against the Contractor.

9.2 Any order to stop the Work issued pursuant to Paragraph 9.1 shall not be used to justify any Claim by the Contractor for additional time or money.

ARTICLE 10
DUTIES, OBLIGATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR

In addition to any and all other duties, obligations and responsibilities of the Contractor set forth in this Contract, the Contractor shall have and perform the following duties, obligations and responsibilities to the Owner:

10.1 The Contractor's continuing duties set forth in Paragraph 3.7 are by reference hereby incorporated in this Paragraph 10.1. The Contractor shall not perform Work without adequate plans and specifications or, as appropriate, approved shop drawings or other submittals. If the Contractor performs Work knowing or believing it involves an error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract without first providing written notice to the Design Professional and Owner, the Contractor shall be responsible for such Work and shall pay the cost of correcting same.

10.2 The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing Work. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Design Professional, the Owner and the Owner's Field Representative immediately. Such examination, review and comparison shall be a warranty that the Contract Documents are complete and the Project is buildable as described except as reported. Reported errors, inconsistencies or omissions will constitute a request for an interpretation by the Design Professional and may constitute a claim pursuant to Article 13 hereof where appropriate.

10.3 The Contractor shall ensure that all Work shall strictly conform to the requirements of this Contract.

10.4 The Work shall be strictly supervised, the Contractor bearing full responsibility for any and all acts or omissions of those engaged in the Work on behalf of the Contractor.

10.5 All labor furnished on this Project shall be competent to perform the tasks undertaken; materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be new and of high quality unless otherwise required or permitted by the Contract Documents; the Work will be complete, of high quality and free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted; and the Work will strictly conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. Any Work

not strictly conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, shall be considered defective.

10.6 Except as provided in Paragraph 8.4, the Contractor shall secure or provide and pay for all licenses, permits required by the Idaho Division of Building Safety, governmental approvals and inspections, connections for outside services for the use of municipal or private property for storage of materials, parking, utility services, temporary obstructions, enclosures or opening and patching of streets, and for all other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Project.

10.7 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on performance of the Work.

10.8 The Contractor shall employ and maintain at the Project site only competent supervisory personnel. Key supervisory personnel assigned by the Contractor to this Project are as listed in Exhibit B.

10.9 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants, as needed, to oversee execution of the Work. The superintendent shall be in attendance at the Project site during the progress of the Work. The superintendent and any project manager, if the Contractor utilizes a project manager, shall be reviewed and must be approved by the Design Professional and Owner, and neither shall be changed except with the consent of the Design Professional and Owner, unless the superintendent and/or project manager cease to be employed by the Contractor. Under this circumstance, any new superintendent or new project manager must be satisfactory to the Design Professional and Owner. Such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. The superintendent and any project manager shall represent the Contractor and all communications given to the superintendent or project manager are deemed given to the Contractor.

10.10 So long as the individuals named above remain actively employed or retained by the Contractor, they shall perform the functions indicated next to their names unless the Owner agrees to the contrary in writing. In the event one or more individuals not listed in Paragraph 10.9 subsequently assumes one or more of those functions listed in Paragraph 10.9, the Contractor shall be bound by the provisions of this paragraph as though such individuals had been listed in Paragraph 10.9.

10.11 The Contractor shall provide to the Owner and the Design Professional a milestone schedule for completing the Work within the Contract Time. Such schedule shall be in a form specified in Division 1 of the Specifications and be acceptable to the Owner and to the Design Professional. The schedule must be submitted to and accepted by the Design Professional prior to the first request for payment unless required earlier by Division 1 of the Specifications. The Contractor's milestone schedule must be updated as required by the Design Professional and/or the Owner to reflect conditions encountered and shall apply to the total Project. The Contractor's revisions to the schedule shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement to complete the Project in the time allowed by the Contract, unless additional time for performance has been allowed pursuant to a Change Order. Any changes in milestone begin or end dates must be furnished to the Owner and the Design Professional. Strict compliance with the requirements of this Paragraph shall be a condition precedent to the payment to the Contractor and failure by the Contractor to strictly comply with said requirements shall constitute a material breach of this Contract.

10.12 Unless otherwise provided in the Construction Documents, on all projects where the Fixed Price Contract Amount is over $1,000,000, the Contractor shall schedule and perform the Work in accordance with a Critical Path Method (“CPM”) to indicate the rate of progress and practical order of the Project. The purpose of this scheduling requirement is to assure adequate planning, coordination and execution of the Work. The schedule shall indicate the dates for starting and completing major work activities, project events, major equipment, material and equipment submittals and delivery of major items. Project activities having critical time restraints on action, required by the Owner, shall be shown as scheduled milestones. The Contractor's schedule shall demonstrate the order, interdependence and sequence of activities. Critical paths shall be highlighted or distinguished. The schedule shall include all the dates specified in the Contract for Substantial Completion and final completion of the Work. The time limit set forth in the Contract for Substantial Completion and final completion must govern; the schedule must be adjusted to meet these dates. Schedule float shall belong to the Project. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner and Design Professional a CPM schedule within three (3) weeks after award of the Contract and maintain such schedule on a current basis in accordance with the Contract Documents.

10.13 Once a month, or at intervals as required by the Design Professional, the Contractor shall advise the Owner and the Design Professional of the status of the Work (in duplicate) on the current milestone schedule. If any project milestone dates are not met on schedule, the Contractor shall immediately advise the Owner and Design Professional in writing of the proposed action to bring the Work on schedule. The Contractor shall also submit a detailed short term schedule, as required by Division 1 of the Specifications, each month. This short term schedule shall include a description of current and anticipated problem areas, delaying factors and their impact, and explanation of corrective action taken or proposed. If the Work is behind schedule, the Contractor shall indicate what measures it will take to put the Work back on schedule.

10.14 If the Work is not progressing through no fault of the Owner or the Design Professional, as shown on the milestone schedule, as determined by the Design Professional, and the Owner and the Design Professional do not believe the Contractor's proposed action to bring the Work on schedule is adequate, then the Contractor shall be deemed in default under this Contract and the progress of the Work shall be deemed unsatisfactory. In such event, the Owner, at its discretion, may require the Contractor to work such additional time over regular hours, including Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, without additional cost to the Owner to bring the Work on schedule.

10.15 The Contractor shall keep an updated copy of the Drawings and Project Manual (including Specifications) and Addenda at the site. Additionally, the Contractor shall keep a current submittal schedule and a copy of approved shop drawings and other submittals. All of these items shall be available to the Owner and the Design Professional at all regular business hours. Upon final completion of the Work, all of these items must be updated by the Contractor and provided to the Design Professional and shall become the property of the Owner.

10.16 The Contractor shall carefully review and inspect for compliance with the Contract Documents, the shop drawings and other submittals (including product data and samples) required by the Contract Documents and shall submit to the Design Professional only submittals approved in accordance with this section. Such review and submittal shall be done promptly and in a sequence that will not delay its Work under this Contract or the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors. Shop drawings and other submittals from the Contractor do not constitute a part of the Contract. The Contractor shall not do any work requiring shop drawings or other submittals unless the Design Professional has verified compliance in writing. All Work requiring verified shop drawings or other submittals shall be done in strict compliance with such approved documents. However, verification of compliance by the Design Professional shall not be evidence that Work installed pursuant thereto conforms with the requirements of this Contract. The Design Professional shall have no duty to review submittals that are not Contractor approved, partial submittals or incomplete submittals. The Contractor shall maintain a submittal log which shall include, at a minimum, the date of each submittal, the date of any re-submittal, the date of any approval or rejection and the reason for any rejection.

10.17 The Contractor shall maintain the Project site in a reasonably clean condition during performance of the Work. Upon final completion, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean the Project site of all debris, trash and excess materials or equipment.

10.18 At all times relevant to this Contract, the Owner and the Design Professional shall have a right to enter the Project site and the Contractor shall allow the Owner and/or the Design Professional to review or inspect the work without formality or other procedure.

10.19 The presence or duties of the Design Professional’s or the Owner's personnel or representatives at the construction site, does not make any of them responsible for those duties that belong to the Contractor or other entities and does not relieve the Contractor or any other entities of their obligations, duties and responsibilities, including any obligation or requirement to have or to implement any health or safety plans or precautions. Except as provided in Paragraph 10.9, Design Professional's and Owner's personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any Contractor or other entities or their employees in connection with their work or any health or safety precautions and have no duty for inspecting, noting, observing, correcting or reporting on health or safety deficiencies of the Contractor or other entities or any other persons at the site except their own personnel. The presence of Design Professional’s or Owner's personnel at a construction site is for the purpose of providing to Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents and that the integrity of the design concept as reflected in the Contract Documents has been implemented and preserved by the Contractor. For this Contract only, construction sites include places of manufacture for materials incorporated into the construction Work and Contractor includes manufacturers of materials incorporated into the construction Work.

ARTICLE 11
INDEMNITY

11.1 The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Design Professional, and their employees, officers and agents harmless from any and all claims, liabilities, damages, losses, costs and expenses of every type whatsoever, including attorney fees and expenses, arising out of or resulting from the Contractor's work, acts or omissions under or related to the Contract Documents, to the extent caused by the Contractor, or anyone for whose acts the Contractor may be liable, regardless of whether such liability, claim, damage, loss, cost or expense is caused in part by the Owner.

11.2 The limits of any insurance of the Contractor shall not be, and shall not be deemed to be, a limitation of the Contractor's defense and indemnity obligations contained in this Article.

11.3 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Article by an employee of the Contractor, a subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Article shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a subcontractor under workers' or workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

ARTICLE 12
THE DESIGN PROFESSIONAL

The Design Professional for this Project is identified in Exhibit B, incorporated herein by reference, along with any authorized representatives and any limitations of responsibility. For the purpose of this Contract, the "Design Professional" means the properly licensed architect, properly registered professional engineer or other professional licensed in the State of Idaho who prepared the Drawings and Specifications for this Project. If the employment of the Design Professional is terminated, the Owner may retain a replacement professional and the role of the replacement professional shall be the same as the role of the Design Professional. Unless otherwise directed by the Owner in writing, the Design Professional will perform those duties and discharge those responsibilities allocated to the Design Professional in this Contract. The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the Design Professional shall be for contract administration and include the following:

12.1 Unless otherwise directed by the Owner in writing, the Design Professional shall not act as the Owner's agent.

12.2 Unless otherwise directed by the Owner in writing, the Owner and the Contractor shall communicate with each other through the Design Professional.

12.3 When requested by the Owner or Contractor in writing, the Design Professional shall within seven (7) days render written interpretations necessary for the proper execution or progress of the Work or shall provide a written explanation as to why more time is needed and provide a date by which it will be provided.

12.4 The Design Professional shall draft proposed change authorization(s).

12.5 The Design Professional shall review and verify compliance or respond otherwise as necessary concerning shop drawings or other submittals received from the Contractor.

12.6 The Design Professional shall be authorized to refuse to accept Work that is defective or otherwise fails to comply with the requirements of this Contract. If the Design Professional deems it appropriate, the Design Professional may, with the Owner's consent, require extra inspections or testing of the Work for compliance with the requirements of this Contract.

12.7 The Design Professional shall review the Contractor's Request for Payment and shall verify in writing those amounts which, in the opinion of the Design Professional, are properly owing to the Contractor as provided in this Contract.

12.8 The Design Professional shall, upon written request from the Contractor, perform Substantial Completion and final completion inspections contemplated by Article 6.

12.9 The Design Professional may require the Contractor to make changes which do not involve a change in the Fixed Price Contract Amount or in the Contract Time consistent with the intent of this Contract. Such changes shall be given to the Contractor in writing under signature of the Design Professional, with a copy to the Owner, and may be in the form of a supplemental instruction.

12.10 The Design Professional shall review and evaluate Claims and take other actions related to Claims in accordance with Articles 13 and 14.

12.11 The duties, obligations and responsibilities of the Contractor under this Contract shall in no manner whatsoever be changed, altered, discharged, released or satisfied by any duty, obligation or responsibility of the Design Professional. The Contractor is not a third-party beneficiary of any Contract by and between the Owner and the Design Professional. It is expressly acknowledged and agreed that the duties of the Contractor to the Owner are independent of, and are not diminished by, any duties of the Design Professional to the Owner.

ARTICLE 13
CLAIMS

13.1 For purposes of this Contract, a "Claim" means a demand by the Contractor to the Owner, or by the Owner to the Contractor, for a change in the Fixed Price Contract Amount, an extension of the Contract Time, an adjustment to or interpretation of the Contract terms, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract, which demand the Contractor or Owner asserts is required or allowed under the Contract Documents and which the Contractor and the Owner have previously discussed and failed to agree upon.

13.2 For the Claim to be considered, it must meet the following requirements:

.1 The Claim must be in writing;

.2 The Claim by the Contractor must be signed by an authorized representative of the Contractor, and the Claim by the Owner must be signed by an authorized representative of the Owner;

.3 The Claim by the Contractor must be provided to the Owner and to the Design Professional and the Claim by the Owner must be provided to the Contractor and to the Design Professional;

.4 The Claim must be made no later than ten (10) days after the event or first appearance of the circumstance giving rise to the Claim;

.5 The Claim must describe in detail all known facts and circumstances that the Contractor or Owner asserts support the Claim;

.6 The Claim must refer to the provision(s) of the Contract Documents that the Contractor or Owner asserts support the Claim;

.7 The Contractor or Owner must provide all documentation or other information to substantiate the Claim; and

.8 The Contractor or Owner must continue its performance under this Contract pending the resolution of any Claim; provided, however, that the Contractor shall not perform any additional or changed work not otherwise authorized in accordance with the Contract Documents.

13.3 The failure by the Contractor to meet any of the requirements of Paragraph 13.2 shall constitute a complete waiver by the Contractor of any rights arising from or related to the Claim. Similarly, the failure by the Owner to meet any of the requirements of Paragraph 13.2 shall constitute a complete waiver by the Owner of any rights arising from or related to the Claim.

13.4 If the Claim is made based on concealed or unknown site conditions, the following shall apply in addition to all other provisions applicable to the Claim:

.1 The condition must have been previously concealed and unknown or of a type not ordinarily encountered in the general geographic location of the Project and must not have been reasonably susceptible to discovery; and

.2 The Contractor shall notify the Design Professional and the Owner of the condition and shall not disturb the condition until the Design Professional and Owner have observed it or have waived in writing the right to observe it.

13.5 If the Claim by the Contractor is for an increase in the Fixed Price Contract Amount, the following shall apply in addition to all other provisions applicable to the Claim:

.1 Any increase in the Fixed Price Contract Amount shall be strictly limited to the direct costs incurred by the Contractor and shall not include any other costs, indirect or other, including any costs for or related to lost productivity, profit, home office overhead and any other overhead, legal fees, claim preparation, any matter previously resolved by a change order, equipment costs, costs related to the services of a project manager unless the project manager was required full time by the Owner or the Contract Documents, any costs associated with the failure to complete the Work early or in advance of the date required by the Contract Documents, it being specifically agreed to by the parties that there is no intention to have the Eichleay or other similar formula applicable to this Contract nor shall this Contract be deemed to be subject to any such formula; and

.2 The Owner shall have no liability for, and the Fixed Price Contract Amount shall not be increased related to, any claims of third parties, including subcontractors, unless and until the liability of the Contractor for such has been established in a court of competent jurisdiction and any such liability of the Owner shall be limited in the same manner as described in subparagraph 13.5.1.

13.6 If the Claim by the Owner is for a change in the Fixed Price Contract Amount, all other applicable provisions to the Claim apply.

13.7 If the Claim by the Contractor is for an extension of the Contract Time, the following shall apply in addition to all other provisions applicable to the Claim:

.1 The Contractor has been delayed in its performance by an act or omission of the Owner and through no fault of the Contractor;

.2 The Contractor has been delayed in its performance by unusually severe weather that could not reasonably have been anticipated or by another event not within its reasonable control;

.3 At the time it occurs or during its occurrence, the delay will preclude completion of the Project in the time required by the Contract Documents; and

.4 Any extension of the Contract Time shall be the Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for any delay except a delay caused by the active interference of the Owner with the Contractor's performance which active interference continues after written notice to the Owner. The Owner's exercise of any of its rights or remedies under this Contract, including ordering changes in the Work, directing suspension, rescheduling or correction of the Work, do not constitute active interference.

13.8 If a Claim is made based on an error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract that was reasonably susceptible to discovery by the Contractor and was not reported in accordance with Paragraph 2.3, that Claim shall be denied.

ARTICLE 14
RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS

14.1 All Claims made in accordance with Article 13 shall be reviewed and evaluated by the Design Professional. If the Claim is not made in strict accordance with Article 13, it shall be rejected as waived. Any failure by the Design Professional to reject the Claim for failure to meet the requirements of Article 13 is not binding on the Owner and the Owner may reject the Claim for such failure.

14.2 No later than seven (7) days from receipt of the Claim by the Design Professional, it shall:

.1 Make a written request to the Contractor or Owner for more data to support the Claim;

.2 Attempt to facilitate resolution of the Claim through informal negotiations; or

.3 If the Claim is by the Contractor, make a written recommendation to the Owner, with a copy to the Contractor, that the Owner reject or approve all or part of the Claim and state the reasons for the Design Professional's recommendation. If the Claim is by the Owner, make a written recommendation to the Contractor, with a copy to the Owner, that the Contractor reject or approve all or part of the Claim and state the reasons for the Design Professional's recommendation.

14.3 If the Design Professional requests more data from the Contractor or the Owner under subparagraph 14.2.1, the Contractor or Owner shall respond no later than seven (7) days from receipt of such request, and provide additional data, provide a date certain by which additional data will be provided, or state that it will not provide additional data. Upon receipt of data, if any, in accordance with this section, the Design Professional will complete the evaluation of the Claim. Failure to respond at all or failure to provide data by the date specified in the response to the request shall result in the Claim being evaluated based on the information in the Design Professional's possession.

14.4 In evaluating the Claim, the Design Professional may consult with the Contractor, the Owner or other persons with knowledge or expertise that may assist the Design Professional in its evaluation.

14.5 No later than fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Owner of the Design Professional's recommendation regarding the Contractor's Claim, the Owner shall, in writing, notify the Contractor and the Design Professional of its decision regarding the Claim. No later than fourteen (14) days after receipt by the Contractor of the Design Professional's recommendation regarding the Owner's Claim, the Contractor shall, in writing, notify the Owner and the Design Professional of its decision regarding the Claim.

14.6 The Owner's decision regarding the Contractor's Claim is binding on the Owner and the Contractor but is subject to mediation in accordance with this Contract, and the Contractor's decision regarding the Owner's Claim is binding on the Owner and the Contractor but is subject to mediation in accordance with this Contract.

ARTICLE 15
SUBCONTRACTORS

15.1 A document in the form of Exhibit E shall be completed and submitted upon execution of this Contract and those subcontractors named therein shall match those subcontractors named in the Contractor's bid unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the Owner. Also upon execution of this Contract by the Contractor, the Contractor shall identify to the Owner and the Design Professional, in writing, those parties intended as subcontractors on the Project not otherwise named in Exhibit E. The Owner shall, in writing, state any objections the Owner may have to one or more of such subcontractors. The Contractor shall not enter into a subcontract with an intended subcontractor with reference to whom the Owner objects. All subcontracts shall afford the Contractor rights against the subcontractor which correspond to those rights afforded to the Owner against the Contractor herein, including those rights of Contract Termination as set forth in this Contract. All subcontractors shall, throughout the duration of this Contract, be properly licensed as Idaho Public Works Contractors.

15.2 The Contractor conditionally assigns each of its subcontracts related to the Project to the Owner. All subcontracts between the Contractor and the subcontractors shall obligate the subcontractor to such conditional assignment. Upon a Termination by the Owner for cause under Paragraph 20.1, the Owner may accept such conditional assignment by written notification to the applicable subcontractor and to the Contractor. Such acceptance is subject to the rights of the Surety, if any, relating to the Contract.

ARTICLE 16
CHANGES IN THE WORK

16.1 General

.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article and elsewhere in the Contract Documents; and

.2 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work.

16.2 Change Orders

.1 A "Change Order" is a written instrument prepared by the Design Professional and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Design Professional, stating their agreement upon: a change in the work, any adjustment in the Fixed Price Contract Amount and any adjustment in the Contract Time;

.2 Methods used in determining adjustments to the Fixed Price Contract Amount may include those listed in subparagraph 16.3.4;

.3 The amount allowed for overhead and profit on any Change Order is limited to the amounts indicated in subparagraph 16.3.11;

.4 Any Change Order prepared, including those arising by reason of the parties' mutual agreement or by mediation, shall constitute a final and full settlement of all matters relating to or affected by the change in the Work, including all direct, indirect and consequential costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to the Fixed Price Contract Amount and Contract Time. In the event a Change Order increases the Fixed Price Contract Amount, the Contractor shall include the Work covered by such Change Order in the Contractor's Request for Payment as if such Work were originally part of the Project and Contract Documents; and

.5 By the execution of a Change Order, the Contractor agrees and acknowledges that it has had sufficient time and opportunity to examine the change in Work which is the subject of the Change Order and that it has undertaken all reasonable efforts to discover and disclose any concealed or unknown conditions which may to any extent affect the Contractor's ability to perform in accordance with the Change Order. Aside from those matters specifically set forth in the Change Order, the Owner shall not be obligated to make any adjustments to either the Fixed Price Contract Amount or Contract Time by reason of any conditions affecting the change in Work addressed by the Change Order, which could have reasonably been discovered or disclosed by the Contractor's examination.

16.3 Construction Change Directive (CCD)

.1 A "Construction Change Directive" is a written order prepared by the Design Professional and signed by the Owner and Design Professional directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Fixed Price Contract Amount or Contract Time or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract, consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Fixed Price Contract Amount and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly;

.2 A Construction Change Directive, within limitations, may also be used to incorporate minor changes in the Work agreed to by the Design Professional's representative, the Owner's Field Representative and the Contractor's superintendent or project manager. The limits of these representatives' authority with regard to Construction Change Directives shall be documented in writing by the Design Professional, Owner and Contractor;

.3 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order;

.4 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Fixed Price Contract Amount, the adjustment shall be based on one (1) of the following methods:

> **.1** Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;

.2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;

.3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or

.4 As provided in subparagraph 16.3.7;

.5 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Design Professional in writing within forty-eight (48) hours of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Fixed Price Contract Amount or Contract Time;

.6 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the agreement of the Contractor therewith, including adjustment in Fixed Price Contract Amount and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be incorporated into a future Change Order;

.7 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustments in the Fixed Price Contract Amount or Contract Time, the method and the adjustment shall be determined by the Design Professional on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Fixed Price Contract Amount, an allowance for overhead and profit in accordance with subparagraph 16.3.11. In such case of an increase in Fixed Price Contract Amount, and also under subparagraph 16.3.4, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Design Professional may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this subsection shall be limited to the following:

.1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom and workers' compensation insurance;

.2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;

.3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;

.4 Costs of permit fees and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and

.5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change;

.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change which results in a net decrease in the Fixed Price Contract Amount shall be for the actual net cost of the decrease, confirmed by the Design Professional. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change;

.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, amounts not in dispute for such changes in the Work shall be included in the Contractor's Request for Payment accompanied by a Change Order indicating the parties' agreement with part or all of such costs;

.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with the determination by the Design Professional concerning the adjustments in the Fixed Price Contract Amount and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded by preparation and execution of an appropriate Change Order; and

.11 For purposes of subparagraphs 16.2.3 and 16.3.7, the allowance for combined overhead, profit, bonds and insurance shall be limited as follows, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

.1 For changes, the amount allowed for overhead, profit, bonds and insurance for the Contractor and all subcontractors of any tier combined shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of direct costs; or

.2 The Contractor will determine the apportionment between the Contractor and its subcontractors of allowable amounts of overhead, profit, bonds and insurance.

16.4 The Design Professional will have authority to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Fixed Price Contract Amount or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes shall be effected by written order and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor. The Contractor shall carry out such written orders promptly.

ARTICLE 17
DISCOVERING AND CORRECTING DEFECTIVE OR INCOMPLETE WORK

17.1 If the Contractor covers, conceals or obscures its Work in violation of this Contract or in violation of a directive or request from the Owner or the Design Professional, such Work shall be uncovered and displayed for the Owner's or Design Professional's inspection upon request and shall be reworked at no cost in time or money to the Owner.

17.2 If any of the Work is covered, concealed or obscured in a manner not addressed by Paragraph 17.1, it shall, if directed by the Owner or the Design Professional, be uncovered and displayed for the Owner's or Design Professional's inspection. If the uncovered Work conforms strictly with this Contract, the costs incurred by the Contractor to uncover and subsequently replace such Work shall be borne by the Owner. Otherwise, such costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

17.3 The Contractor shall, at no cost in time or money to the Owner, promptly correct Work (fabricated, installed or completed) rejected by the Owner or by the Design Professional as defective or that fails to conform to this Contract whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion. Additionally, the Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for all testing, inspections and other expenses incurred as a result thereof.

17.4 In addition to any other warranty obligations in this Contract, the Contractor shall be specifically obligated to correct, upon written direction from the Owner, any and all defective or nonconforming Work for a period of twelve (12) months following Substantial Completion.

17.5 The Owner may, but shall in no event be required to, choose to accept defective or nonconforming Work. In such event, the Fixed Price Contract Amount shall be reduced by the lesser of: (i) the reasonable costs of removing and correcting the defective or nonconforming Work; or (ii) the difference between the fair market value of the Project as constructed and the fair market value of the Project had it not been constructed in such a manner as to include defective or nonconforming Work. If the remaining portion of the unpaid Fixed Price Contract Amount, if any, is insufficient to compensate the Owner for the acceptance of defective or nonconforming Work, the Contractor shall, upon written demand from the Owner, pay the Owner such remaining compensation for accepting defective or nonconforming work.

ARTICLE 18
TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

18.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of ninety (90) consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a subcontractor, sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

.1 Issuance of an order by a court or by another public authority having jurisdiction and authority which requires all Work to be stopped; or

.2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, which requires all Work to be stopped.

18.2 In such event, the Contractor shall be entitled to recover from the Owner as though the Owner had terminated the Contractor's performance under this Contract pursuant to Paragraph 20.3.

ARTICLE 19
OWNER'S RIGHT TO SUSPEND CONTRACTOR'S PERFORMANCE

19.1 The Owner may, at any time and without cause, order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine. If the Owner directs any such suspension, the Contractor must immediately comply with same.

19.2 In the event the Owner directs a suspension of performance under this Article, and such suspension is through no fault of the Contractor, the Fixed Price Contract Amount and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by such suspension, delay or interruption to cover the Contractor's reasonable costs, actually incurred and paid, of:

.1 Demobilization and remobilization, including such costs paid to subcontractors;

.2 Preserving and protecting Work in place;

.3 Storage of materials or equipment purchased for the Project, including insurance thereon; and

.4 Performing in a later, or during a longer, time frame than that provided by this Contract.

19.3 The adjustment of the Fixed Price Contract Amount shall include an amount for a reasonable profit. The adjustment of the Fixed Price Contract Amount shall not include any amount not otherwise allowed under this Contract, including any limitations applicable to Claims. The Contractor shall provide supporting documentation related to any increase upon request of the Owner. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

.1 That performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

.2 That an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION BY THE OWNER

The Owner may terminate this Contract in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

20.1 If the Contractor does not perform the Work, or any part thereof, in accordance with the Contract Documents, or in a timely manner; does not supply adequate labor, supervisory personnel, or proper equipment or materials; fails to pay subcontractors; fails to timely discharge its obligations for labor, equipment, and materials; proceeds to disobey applicable law; or otherwise breaches this Contract, then the Owner, in addition to any other rights it may have against the Contractor, may terminate the Contract and assume control of the Project site and of all materials and equipment at the site and may complete the Work. In such case, the Contractor shall not be paid further until the Work is complete. Upon such Termination, the Owner may, subject to any superior rights of the Surety, take possession of the site and of all materials, equipment, tools and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor; accept assignment of those subcontracts conditionally assigned under Paragraph 15.2; and finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient.

20.2 When the Owner terminates the Contract for cause as provided in Paragraph 20.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished and shall only be entitled to payment for Work satisfactorily performed by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. If the costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Design Professional's services and expenses made necessary thereby, exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. This obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts. The Contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders. In the event the employment of the Contractor is terminated by the Owner for cause pursuant to Paragraph 20.1 and it is subsequently determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that such termination was without cause, such termination shall thereupon be deemed a Termination under Paragraph 20.3 and the provisions of Paragraph 20.3 shall apply.

20.3 The Owner may, at any time and for any reason, terminate this Contract. The Owner shall give no less than seven (7) days' written notice of such Termination to the Contractor specifying when termination becomes effective.

The Contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the Work and the Contractor shall stop Work when such Termination becomes effective. The Contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts. The Contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders. The Owner may direct the Contractor to assign the Contractor's right, title and interest under termination orders or subcontracts to the Owner or its designee. The Contractor shall transfer title and deliver to the Owner such completed or partially completed Work and materials, equipment, parts, fixtures, information and Contract rights as the Contractor has. When terminated pursuant to this section, the following shall apply:

.1 The Contractor shall submit a Termination Claim to the Owner and the Design Professional specifying the amounts claimed due because of the Termination, together with costs, pricing or other supporting data required by the Owner or the Design Professional. Failure by the Contractor to file a Termination Claim within ninety (90) days from the effective date of termination shall be deemed a complete waiver by the Contractor of any right to any payment;

.2 Before or after receipt of the Termination Claim, the Owner and the Contractor may agree to the compensation, if any, due to the Contractor hereunder; and

.3 If the Contractor has filed the Termination Claim but the Contractor and the Owner do not agree on an amount due to the Contractor, the Owner shall pay the Contractor the following amounts:

.1 Unpaid Contract prices for labor, materials, equipment and other services provided or perfected prior to termination and acceptable to or accepted by the Owner;

.2 Reasonable costs incurred in preparing to perform the terminated portion of the Work, and in terminating the Contractor's performance, plus a fair and reasonable allowance for direct job-site overhead and profit related to such preparation (such profit shall not include anticipated profit or consequential damages); provided, however, that if it appears that the Contractor would have not profited or would have sustained a loss if the entire Contract would have been completed, no profit shall be allowed or included and the amount of compensation shall be reduced to reflect the anticipated loss, if any; and

.3 Reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the Termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to this Paragraph 20.3.

20.4 Costs described in subparagraphs 20.3.3.2 or 20.3.3.3 above shall not include amounts paid in accordance with other provisions hereof. In no event shall the total sum to be paid the Contractor under subparagraph 20.3.3 exceed the total Fixed Price Contract Amount, as properly adjusted, reduced by the amount of payments previously or otherwise made and by any other deductions permitted under this Contract and shall in no event include duplication of payment.

ARTICLE 21
CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

21.1 The Contractor, subcontractor and sub-subcontractor shall purchase and maintain in full force and effect from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of Idaho such insurance as will protect the Contractor, subcontractor and sub-subcontractor from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's or subcontractor’s operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

.1 Claims under workers' or workmen's compensation, disability benefits and other similar employee benefit acts which are applicable to the work to be performed;

.2 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease or death of the Contractor's employees;

.3 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;

.4 Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor; or (ii) by another person;

.5 Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting there from;

.6 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;

.7 Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and

.8 Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Article 11.

21.2 The insurance required by Paragraph 21.1 above shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in this Contract or as required by law, whichever is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from date of commencement of the Work until date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment. In addition, for any insurance required that is obtained on a claims-made basis, "tail coverage" is required at the completion of the Work for twenty-four (24) months. Continuous claims-made coverage will be acceptable in lieu of "tail coverage" provided the retroactive date is on or before the effective date of this Contract or twenty-four (24) months "prior acts" coverage is provided.

.1 The insurance required by Paragraph 21.1 above shall be written for not less than the following limits:

.1 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability

(a)	State Workers Compensation:	Statutory
(b)	Employer's Liability:	$100,000 per Accident
		$500,000 Disease, Policy Limit
		$100,000 Disease, Each Employee

.2 Comprehensive Commercial General Liability and Umbrella Liability Insurance. Contractor shall maintain Commercial General Liability ("CGL") and, if necessary, commercial umbrella insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence. If such CGL insurance contains a general aggregate limit, it shall apply separately to this project location;

CGL insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office ("ISO") occurrence form CG 00 01 12 04 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) and shall cover liability arising from premises, operation, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal (including employee acts) and advertising injury and liability assumed under an insured contract (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract). As applicable, coverage must also include a broad form CGL endorsement if the substitute insurance is a 1973 edition CGL or its equivalent;

Owner shall be included as an additional insured under the CGL, using ISO additional insured endorsement CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 or their equivalent, which endorsement shall include coverage for the Owner with respect to liability arising out of the Work, including completed operations of Contractor, and which coverage shall be maintained in effect for the benefit of Owner for a period of two (2) years following the completion of the work specified in this Contract. Additional insured coverage as required in this subparagraph shall apply as primary insurance with respect to any other insurance or self-insurance programs afforded to the Owner;

(a) For the hazards of explosion, collapse, and damage to underground property, commonly referred to as XCU, coverage shall be required if the exposures exist; and

This coverage may be provided by the subcontractor if the Owner and prime Contractor are named as additional insureds;

.3 Business Auto and Umbrella Liability Insurance: Contractor shall maintain business, auto liability and, if necessary, commercial umbrella liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident;

Such insurance shall cover liability arising out of any auto (including owned, hired, and non-owned autos);

Business auto coverage shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01, CA 00 05, CA 00 12, CA 00 20 or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage. If necessary, the policy shall be endorsed to provide contractual liability coverage equivalent to that provided in the 1990 and later editions of CA 00 01;

If hazardous waste will be hauled, Contractor shall obtain pollution liability coverage equivalent to that provided under the ISO pollution liability-broadened coverage for covered autos endorsement (CA 99 48) and the Motor Carrier Act endorsement (MCS 90) shall be attached;

.4 If the General Liability coverages are provided by Commercial Liability policies the:

.1 General Aggregate shall be not less than $2,000,000; and

.2 Fire legal liability shall be provided in an amount not less than $100,000 per occurrence; and

.5 Umbrella Excess Liability. An umbrella policy may be used in combination with other policies to provide the required coverage.

21.3 The Owner shall be named as additional insured or loss payee, as applicable, on the insurance required in subparagraphs 21.2.1.2, 21.2.1.3 and 21.2.1.5 above, and the insurance shall contain the severability of interest clause as follows:

"The insurance afforded herein applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the company's 'liability.' "

21.4 The Contractor may include all subcontractors as insureds under the Contractor's policies in lieu of separate policies by each subcontractor. The Contractor must furnish the State of Idaho, Division of Public Works, with the required endorsements or certificates of insurance from each subcontractor which names the subcontractor, its officials, employees and volunteers as insureds.

21.5 Certificates of Insurance for Workers' Compensation shall be on the standard form. Certificates of Insurance for Commercial or Comprehensive General Liability shall be the most current ACORD Form 25 or 28, must be acceptable to the Owner and shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work. The Owner may require proof of coverage by an endorsement. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment and are reasonably available, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage shall be submitted with the final Contractor's Request for Payment as required by Article 7. Information concerning reduction of coverage shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness in accordance with the Contractor's information and belief.

ARTICLE 22
OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Owner, at its option, may purchase or maintain insurance for protection against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract.

ARTICLE 23
PROPERTY INSURANCE

23.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase or maintain, from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of Idaho, property insurance written on a builders risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy form in an amount not less than the initial Fixed Price Contract Amount. Such property insurance shall be maintained until final payment to the Contractor has been made. This insurance shall include interests of the Owner, the Contractor, subcontractors and sub-subcontractors.

23.2 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, but not necessarily be limited to insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, temporary buildings and debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover necessary and reasonable expenses for the Design Professional's expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

23.3 If the property insurance requires deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs of such deductibles.

23.4 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner will purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and testing.

23.5 Loss of Use Insurance. The Owner, at the Owner's option, may purchase and maintain such insurance as will insure the Owner against loss of the Owner's property due to fire or other hazards, however caused.

23.6 Waivers of Subrogation. The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against: (i) each other and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, each of the other; and (ii) the Design Professional, Design Professional's consultants, separate contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, for damages to the Work caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this Article or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Design Professional, Design Professional's consultants, separate contractors, if any, and the subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees of any of them, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged. The Owner does not waive its subrogation rights to the extent of its property insurance on structures or portions of structures that do not comprise the Work.

23.7 The Contractor authorizes the Owner to negotiate and agree on the value and extent of, and to collect the proceeds payable with respect to, any loss under a policy of insurance carried by the Owner pursuant to any of the provisions of this Article. The Owner shall have full right and authority to compromise any claim, or to enforce any claim by legal action or otherwise, or to release and discharge any insurer, by and on behalf of the Owner and Contractor. The Owner shall provide written notice to Contractor of: (i) its having reached any such settlement or adjustment with an insurer; and (ii) the receipt of any funds pursuant to this Article. Any objection by the Contractor to a settlement or adjustment made under this Article must be made in writing to the Owner within five (5) business days of the notice from the Owner. The Owner and the Contractor agree to attempt to resolve the dispute by mutual agreement.

23.8 A loss under the Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner and made payable to the Owner for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause.

23.9 The Owner shall deposit proceeds so received, in a manner in which such proceeds can be separately accounted for, which proceeds the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract pursuant to Article 20, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor after notification of a Change in the Work in accordance with Article 16.

23.10 The Contractor shall pay subcontractors their shares of the insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require subcontractors to

acknowledge the Owner's authority under this Article 23 and make payments to their sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

23.11 Nothing contained in this Article 23 shall preclude the Contractor from obtaining, solely at its own expense, additional insurance not otherwise required.

ARTICLE 24
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

24.1 The Contractor shall furnish separate performance and payment bonds to the Owner. Each bond shall set forth a penal sum in an amount not less than the Fixed Price Contract Amount and shall include a power of attorney attached to each bond. The signature of both the Contractor (principal) and the Surety are required. If the Surety is incorporated, both bonds must have the corporate seal. Each bond furnished by the Contractor shall incorporate by reference the terms of this Contract as fully as though they were set forth verbatim in such bonds. In the event the Fixed Price Contract Amount is adjusted by Change Order executed by the Contractor, the penal sum of both the performance bond and the payment bond shall be deemed increased by like amount. The performance and payment bonds furnished by the Contractor shall be AIA Document A312, or a standard surety form certified approved to be the same as the AIA Document A312, and shall be executed by a Surety, or Sureties, reasonably acceptable to the Owner and authorized to do business in the State of Idaho.

24.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall permit a copy to be made.

24.3 It is the Contractor's obligation to notify the Surety in the event of changes in the Contract Documents, which in the absence of notification might serve to discharge the Surety's obligations, duties or liability under bonds or the Contract.

ARTICLE 25
PROJECT RECORDS

25.1 All documents relating in any manner whatsoever to the Project, or any designated portion thereof, which are in the possession of the Contractor or any subcontractor of the Contractor, shall be made available to the Owner or the Design Professional for inspection and copying upon written request. Furthermore, said documents shall be made available, upon request by the Owner, to any state, federal or other regulatory authority and any such authority may review, inspect and copy such records. Said records include all drawings, plans, specifications, submittals, correspondence, minutes, memoranda, tape recordings, videos or other writings or things which document the Project, its design and its construction. Said records expressly include those documents reflecting the cost of construction to the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain and protect these documents for no less than four (4) years after final completion or termination of the Contract or for any longer period of time as may be required by law or good construction practice.

ARTICLE 26
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

26.1 The law is hereby agreed to be the law of the State of Idaho. The parties further agree that venue for any proceeding related to this Contract shall be in Boise, Ada County, Idaho, unless otherwise mutually agreed by the parties.

26.2 Pursuant to Section 54-1904A, Idaho Code, within thirty (30) days after award of this Contract, the Contractor shall file with the Idaho State Tax Commission, with a copy to the Owner, a signed statement showing the date of Contract award, the names and addresses of the home offices of contracting parties, including all subcontractors, the state of incorporation, the Project Number and a general description of the type and location of the Work, the amount of the prime contracts and all subcontracts and all other relevant information which may be required on forms which may be prescribed by the Idaho State Tax Commission.

26.3 The Contractor, in consideration of securing the business of erecting or constructing public works in the State of Idaho, recognizing that the business in which it is engaged is of a transitory character, and that in the pursuit

thereof, its property used therein may be without the state when taxes, excises or license fees to which it is liable become payable, agrees:

.1 To pay promptly when due all taxes (other than on real property), excises and license fees due to the State of Idaho, its sub-divisions, and municipal and quasi-municipal corporations therein, accrued or accruing during the term of this Contract, whether or not the same shall be payable at the end of such term;

.2 That if the said taxes, excises and license fees are not payable at the end of said term, but liability for the payment thereof exists even though the same constitute liens upon its property, to secure the same to the satisfaction of the respective officers charged with the collection thereof; and

.3 That, in the event of its default in the payment or securing of such taxes, excises and license fees, to consent that the department, officer, board or taxing unit entering into this Contract may withhold from any payment due it hereunder the estimated amount of such accrued and accruing taxes, excises and license fees for the benefit of all taxing units to which said Contractor is liable.

26.4 Before entering into a Contract, the Contractor shall be authorized to do business in the State of Idaho and shall submit a properly executed Contractor's Affidavit Concerning Taxes (Exhibit D).

26.5 Pursuant to Section 44-1002, Idaho Code, it is provided that each Contractor "must employ ninety-five percent (95%) bona fide Idaho residents as employees on any job under any such contract except where under such contracts fifty (50) or less persons are employed the contractor may employ ten percent (10%) nonresidents, provided, however, in all cases employers must give preference to the employment of bona fide residents in the performance of said work, and no contract shall be let to any person, firm, association, or corporation refusing to execute an agreement with the above mentioned provisions in it; provided, that, in contracts involving the expenditure of federal aid funds this act shall not be enforced in such a manner as to conflict with or be contrary to the federal statutes prescribing a labor preference to honorably discharged soldiers, sailors, and marines, prohibiting as unlawful any other preference or discrimination among citizens of the United States." (Ref. Section 44-1001, Idaho Code)

26.6 The Contractor shall maintain, in compliance with Title 72, Chapter 17, Idaho Code, a drug-free workplace program throughout the duration of this Contract and shall only subcontract work to subcontractors who have programs that comply with Title 72, Chapter 17, Idaho Code.

26.7 As between the Owner and Contractor as to acts or failures to act, any applicable statute of limitations shall commence to run and any legal cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events in accordance with Idaho law.

26.8 The Contractor and its subcontractors and sub-subcontractors shall comply with all applicable Idaho statutes with specific reference to Idaho Public Works Contractors' licensing laws in the State of Idaho, Title 54, Chapter 19, Idaho Code, as amended.

26.9 The Contractor shall not knowingly hire or engage any illegal aliens or persons not authorized to work in the United States and take steps to verify that it does not hire or engage any illegal aliens or persons not authorized to work in the United States. Any misrepresentation in this regard or any employment of persons not authorized to work in the United States constitutes a material breach and shall be cause for the imposition of monetary penalties not to exceed five percent (5%) of the Fixed Price Contract Amount per violation and/or Termination of this Contract. The Contractor also acknowledges that, if it is a natural person, it is subject to Title 67, Chapter 79, Idaho Code regarding verification of lawful presence in the United States.

ARTICLE 27
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

The Contractor shall maintain policies of employment as follows:

27.1 The Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, age or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, age or national origin. Such action shall include the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of

compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the policies of non-discrimination.

27.2 The Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors shall, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf; state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, age or national origin.

ARTICLE 28
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

28.1 Each party binds itself, its successors, assigns, executors, administrators or other representatives to the other party hereto and to successors, assigns, executors, administrators or other representatives of such other party in connection with all terms and conditions of this Contract. The Contractor shall not assign this Contract or any part of it or right or obligation pursuant to it without prior written consent of the Owner. If Contractor attempts to make assignment without consent of Owner, Contractor shall remain legally responsible for all obligations under this Contract.

ARTICLE 29
SEVERABILITY

29.1 In the event any provision or section of this Contract conflicts with applicable law or is otherwise held to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall nevertheless be enforceable and shall be carried into effect.

ARTICLE 30
MEDIATION

30.1 Contractor Claims for additional cost or time are subject to Article 13, shall be reviewed as provided in accordance with that Article and, as a condition precedent to litigation, are subject to dispute resolution attempts and mediation in accordance with this Article. All other issues and disputes arising from this contract are also subject to dispute resolution attempts & mediation in accordance with this Article, as a condition precedent to litigation.

30.2 The parties agree that resolution of any dispute or disagreement without formal legal proceedings is to their mutual benefit and to the benefit of the Project.

30.3 The parties agree to make every reasonable attempt to resolve any issues or disputes informally. The parties further agree that prior to the institution by either of legal or equitable proceedings of any kind, and as a condition precedent thereto, any dispute between the Contractor and the Owner related to the Contract, including a dispute over the Owner's decision regarding a Claim, shall be subject to mediation as follows:

.1 If the issue to be mediated involves only a dispute regarding the Contract Time, no request to mediate shall be made unless liquidated damages have been assessed by the Owner. If the issue to be mediated involves a Claim or other financial dispute, no request to mediate shall be made unless the amount is $50,000 or more or until there are cumulative Claims or disputes amounting to $50,000 or more; provided, however, that a mediation request can be made as to any Claim or financial matter at any time after Substantial Completion;

.2 The party seeking mediation shall notify the other party in writing of its mediation request. In such written request, the requesting party must clearly describe the issues it believes are subject to mediation;

.3 Within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the mediation request, the non-requesting party shall respond in writing to the request;

.4 Unless the Owner and the Contractor agree to other rules for mediation, mediation shall be in accordance with the Construction Industry Rules of Arbitration and Mediation Procedures in effect at the time of the mediation;

.5 The parties shall share the mediator's fee and any filing fees equally; provided, however, that if a party makes a written request to the mediator without satisfying the requirements of this section and by doing so incurs any costs or fees, that party shall be solely responsible for the costs or fees;

.6 Unless otherwise mutually agreed to by the parties, the mediation shall be in Boise, Ada County, Idaho;

.7 The parties shall cooperate in arranging the other details of mediation, such as selection of the mediator, mediation dates and times;

.8 The parties agree that all parties necessary to resolve the matter shall be parties to the same mediation proceeding; provided, however, that no subcontractor or sub-subcontractor shall attend the mediation absent advance notice and consent from the Owner;

.9 Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having proper jurisdiction; and

.10 Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the Contractor shall continue the Work and maintain the approved schedules during any mediation proceedings. If the Contractor continues to perform, the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents.

30.4 If mediation fails to resolve the dispute, either party may file an action in the courts of Idaho in accordance with the venue provision contained in this Contract.

ARTICLE 31
WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

31.1 The Contractor and Owner waive claims against each other for consequential damages arising out of or relating to this Contract. This mutual waiver includes:

.1 Damages incurred by the Owner for rental expenses, for losses of use, income, profit, financing, business and reputation and for loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons.

.2 Damages incurred by the Contractor for principal office expenses, including the compensation of personnel stationed there; for losses of income, financing, business and reputation; loss of management or employee productivity or of the services of such persons; and for loss of profit except profit arising directly from the Work.

31.2 This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Articles 18 and 20. Nothing contained in this paragraph shall be deemed to preclude an award of the assessment of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Contract on the dates set forth below.

OWNER

State of Idaho
Division of Public Works

By: _____

_____
Date Executed

Pat Donaldson, Administrator

CONTRACTOR

(Contractor's Name- Typed)

SEAL

By: _____

Date Executed

Signature

Printed Name

Title

EXHIBIT A

OWNER'S PROJECT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION:

DPW Project No. 21-601
Project Title: IDVS: Doors/Hardware/Security, Vet-P
Project Location: 1957 Alvin Ricken Drive, Pocatello, Idaho 83201

General Project Description: A description of the work of this project can be summarized as including but is not limited to replacing existing wood doors and exterior hollow metal doors, door hardware and security systems. Work also includes upgrading access control and wander management sensors. Work includes patch and repair of existing finishes, plumbing and electrical.

ADDENDA: Addenda applicable to the Contract and made a part of are as follows:

Addendum No. _ Dated _____
Addendum No. _Dated _____
Addendum No. _Dated _____

FIXED PRICE CONTRACT AMOUNT AND ACCEPTED ALTERNATES:

Total Fixed Price Contract Amount
(_____) Dollars $.00

Contractor's Requests for Payment are to be submitted for Work accomplished through the _____ day of each month as described in Paragraph 7.3.

TIME FOR PERFORMANCE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

A. The Contractor shall commence construction of its scope of the Work in accordance with the Notice to Proceed issued by the Owner, and which will become Exhibit F to this Contract.

B. The Contractor shall accomplish Substantial Completion as defined in Article 6 of the Contract within one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days from the date authorized to proceed in the Notice to Proceed.

C. The amount of liquidated damages per day for each and every day of unexcused delay as outlined in Article 6 on the Contract is: Five Hundred Dollars ($500.00)

DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The Owner shall furnish the Contractor _ sets of Drawings and Project Manuals.

EXHIBIT B

ADDRESSES and AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES: The names, addresses and authorized representatives of the Owner, the Contractor and the Design Professional are:

OWNER:
State of Idaho
Division of Public Works
502 N. 4th Street
P.O. Box 83720
Boise, ID 83720-0072
Pat Donaldson, Administrator

Project Manager:
Elaine Hill
Telephone: (208) 407-8221
E-mail: elaine.hill@adm.idaho.gov
May sign for Owner: Yes [X] No [ ]

Field Representative:
Nathan Powers
Telephone: (208) 244-3796
E-mail: nathan.powers@adm.idaho.gov
May sign for Owner: Yes [X] No [ ]

CONTRACTOR:
_____ (company name)
_____ (address)
_____ (city, state, zip)
_____ (telephone and FAX)
Public Works Contractors License No. _____

Officer:
_____ (name and title)
_____ (telephone)
_____ (E-mail)

Contractor's Project Manager:
_____ (name)
_____ (telephone and FAX)
_____ (E-mail)
May sign for Contractor: Yes [ ] No [ ]
Change Orders: up to: $____.00
Construction Change Authorizations: up to: $_____.00
Contractor's Request for Payment

Contractor's Superintendent:
_____ (name)
_____ (telephone and FAX)
_____ (E-mail)
May sign for Contractor: Yes [ ] No [ ]
Construction Change Authorizations: up to $_____.00

DESIGN
PROFESSIONAL: NBW Architects, P.A.
990 John Adams Parkway
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403
Telephone: 208.522.8779
Fax: 208.522.8785

Professional's
Project Manager: James Wyatt
Professional License No. AR 92339
Telephone: 208.522.8779
Fax: 208.522.8785
jhw@nbwarchitects.com

Professional's
Field Representative: James Wyatt
Telephone: 208.522.8779
Fax: 208.522.8785
jhw@nbwarchitects.com

May sign for Design Professional:

Field Reports	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Change Order Proposal Requests	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Construction Change Authorization:	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Construction Change Order	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Design Professional's Supplemental Instructions	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Interpretations of the Contract Documents	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Contractor's Request for Payment	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Acceptance of Substantial Completion	Yes [X]	No [ ]
Acceptance of final completion	Yes [X]	No [ ]

EXHIBIT C

LIST OF DRAWINGS:

GENERAL

G1.0 General Information

ARCHITECTURAL

A1.0 Demolition Plan
A1.0 Reference Plan
A6.1 Door Schedule

ELECTRICAL

E0.0 Electrical Cover Sheet
E0.1 Electrical Legends
E1.0 Overall Electrical Site Plan
E2.0 Section A Electrical Plan
E2.1 Section B Electrical Plan
E2.2 Section C1 Electrical Plan
E2.3 Section C2 Electrical Plan
E2.4 Section C3 Electrical Plan
E2.5 Section D Electrical Plan

LIST OF SPECIFICATIONS:

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 1000 Summary
01 2300 Alternates
01 2500 Substitution Procedures
01 2600 Contract Modification Procedures
01 2900 Payment Procedures
01 3100 Project Management and Coordination
01 3200 Construction Progress Documentation
01 3300 Submittal Procedures
01 4000 Quality Requirements
01 4200 References
01 5000 Temporary Facilities and Controls
01 6000 Product Requirements
01 7300 Execution
01 7419 Construction Waste Management and Disposal
01 7700 Closeout Procedures
01 7823 Operation and Maintenance Data
01 7839 Project Record Documents
01 7900 Demonstration and Training

DIVISION 02 THRU DIVISION 07 – NOT USED

DIVISION 08 – WINDOWS AND DOORS

08 1113	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames
08 1416	Flush Wood Doors
08 7100	Door Hardware
08 8000	Glazing
08 8813	Fire-Rated Glazing

DIVISION 09 THRU DIVISION 12 – NOT USED

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 0500	General Requirements
26 0519	Wire and Cables
26 0526	Grounding andBonding for Electrical Systems
26 0533	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems
26 0553	Identification for Electrical System
26 2726	Wiring Devices

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

27 5213	Wander Management System
27 5223	Nurse Call Network

DIVISION 31 THRU 35 NOT USED

EXHIBIT D

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT CONCERNING TAXES

STATE OF _____)

COUNTY OF _____)

Pursuant to the Title 63, Chapter 15, Idaho Code I, the undersigned, being duly sworn, depose and certify that all taxes, excises and license fees due to the State or its taxing units, for which I or my property is liable then due or delinquent, has been paid, or arrangements have been made, before entering into a Contract for construction of any public works in the State of Idaho.

_____
Name of Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City and State *SEAL*

By:

_____
(Signature)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC
Residing at: _____
Commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT E

NAMED SUBCONTRACTORS:

Pursuant to Section 67-2310, Idaho Code, commonly known as the naming law, the names and addresses of the entities who will perform the plumbing, heating and air conditioning and electrical work were named in the bid and are as follows:

Electrical (PWCL Category 1600)

(Name) _____
(Address) _____

Idaho Public Works Contractors License No. _____

Idaho Electrical Contractors License No. _____

EXHIBIT F

NOTICE TO PROCEED

TO CONTRACTOR:

DPW NUMBER:

CONTRACT DATE:

ARCHITECT: NBW Architects, P.A.
990 John Adams Parkway
P.O. Box 2212
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403

CONTRACT AMOUNT: $

DATE OF ISSUANCE:

OWNER: State of Idaho

You are hereby notified to commence work on the above referenced contract on/or before and are to substantially complete the work within consecutive calendar days thereafter; therefore your contract completion date is .

The contract provides for the sum of **$** as liquidated damages for each consecutive calendar day after the above established substantial completion date that the work remains incomplete. Completion date will be established by "Certificate of Substantial Completion."

You are reminded that any changes to the original contract document regarding either cost or completion date must be effected by a change order approved by this department.

Your payment estimates must be submitted on Division of Public Works forms included herein. We will be most happy to assist you in preparing the payment estimate forms.

has been appointed Field Representative for this project. Please contact him at **332-** prior to beginning work. A pre-construction meeting will be held **,** at , at **(location)**

Sincerely,

PAT DONALDSON
ADMINISTRATOR

PD:pb

DISTRIBUTION: Tax Commission
Division of Building Safety
Risk Management (w/ Builder's Risk Application, if applicable)
(Project Manager)
Fiscal Office TAX ID xx-xxxxxxx

EXHIBIT G

Idaho State Tax Commission
REQUEST FOR TAX RELEASE

Date:_____

PART I -- AWARDING AGENCY INFORMATION:

Name of agency	Mailing address	City, state, and ZIP Code

Contact name	Phone number	Email address

PART II -- CONTRACTOR INFORMATION:

Name of contractor	Mailing address	City, state, and ZIP Code

Federal EIN	Contact name	Phone number	Email address

PART III -- CONSTRUCTION/CONTRACT MANAGER INFORMATION (if applicable):

Name of business	Mailing address	City, state, and ZIP Code

Federal EIN	Contact name	Phone number	Email address

Send a copy of the approved Tax Release to: Awarding Agency ☐ Contractor ☐ Construction Manager ☐

NOTE: *We will email all copies unless otherwise requested*

PART IV -- PROJECT INFORMATION:

Name of project	Location of project

Description of project

Project number assigned by awarding agency	Project start date	Project completion date	Final/closing contract amount (includes all change orders)
			$

Did any government entities supply materials which were installed by this contractor or its subs?: Yes ☐ No ☐

If YES, list these materials and their dollar values. (Attach additional information if needed)

List Materials	List Dollar Values of Materials
	$
	$
	$

Send to: Contract Desk/Sales Tax Audit
Idaho State Tax Commission
PO Box 36
Boise ID 83722-0410
Phone: (208) 334-7618 • Fax: (208) 332-6619 • Email: **contractdesk@tax.idaho.gov**

NOTE: *Please allow 30 days to process a Tax Release Request. You must send a complete, signed Form WH-5 Public Works Contract Report to the Idaho State Tax Commission to complete this request.*

EXHIBIT H

RELEASE OF CLAIMS

(TO BE COMPLETED FOR FINAL PAYMENT)

I, _____, do hereby release the State of Idaho from any and all claims of any character whatsoever arising under and by virtue of contract number _____. Dated _____ as amended, except as herein stated.

Dated _____ Contractor _____

EXHIBIT J

Conditions Precedent to Final Payment

Date: _____
DPW Project No. _____
Project Title:_____
Location:_____

Send to:
State of Idaho
Division of Public Works
502 N. Fourth Street
Boise, Idaho 83702

Copy to:
Design Professional
_____
_____
_____

Contractor's Responsibilities:

Per Paragragh 7:13 of the Fixed Price Contract: As a condition precedent to final payment, the Contractor must furnish the owner, in the form and manner required by Owner, to be submitted to the Design Professional for approval, the following:

- ❒ Contractor's Final Request for Payment Form has been uploaded to OMS;
- ❒ Release of Claims form has been uploaded to OMS (DPW's form, Exhibit H);
- ❒ Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims Form has been uploaded to OMS (AIA G706);
- ❒ Consent of Surety to Final Payment has been uploaded to OMS (AIA G707);
- ❒ Confirmation of all required training (DPW's Training Confirmation Exhibit K), product warranties, operating manuals, instruction manuals and other record documents, drawings and items customarily required of the Contractor has been uploaded to OMS.
- ❒ Public Works Contract Tax Release from the Idaho Tax Commission has been uploaded to OMS;
- ❒ Division of Building Safety Letter of Completion/Final Inspection has been uploaded to OMS (as required);
- ❒ Project Finalization and Start Up has been uploaded to OMS (as required, Exhibit L);

_____

Contractor's Signature Date

Design Professional's Approval for Payment:

- ❒ All Documents Required per Paragraph 7.13 of the Fixed Price Contract have been uploaded to OMS.
- ❒ All Warranties, Guarantees, etc. have been received, approved and have been uploaded to OMS.
- ❒ Contractor's As-Built Drawings, have been received, reviewed, approved and uploaded to OMS in PDF format.
- ❒ Final punch list with AE's verification that all items have been completed, has been uploaded to OMS.
- ❒ Record Drawings have been completed by AE. All required copies of the Record Documents and electronic media are attached and uploaded to OMS in PDF, and DWG 2010 format. DWG files should be bound in zip folder, or "e-transmit" folder, containing all drawing files with relevant dependencies (i.e. x-refs, images, title blocks, and pen settings). *Record Drawings are a requirement for the AE's final payment; not the Contractor's.*

To the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, and on the basis of my observations and inspections, I certify the Work has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the required documentation required by Paragraph 7.13 of the fixed priced contract has been received. The entire balance, as shown on the attached Final Request for Payment, is due and payable.

_____

Design Professional's Signature Date

EXHIBIT K

STATE OF IDAHO

DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS

Training Confirmation Sign-In Sheet

DPW Project: _____ Agency: _____
Project Name: _____ Project Location: _____
Field Representative: _____ Date & Time:_____

Name	Company	E-mail	Telephone	Signature

V:\Design and Construction\CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION\Close Out\Training Confirmation Sign In Sheet.xlsx

EXHIBIT L

PROJECT FINALIZATION AND START-UP

Upon completion of the equipment and systems installation and connections, the contractor shall assemble all equipment factory representative and subcontractors together for system start-up.

These people shall assist in start-up and check out their system(s) and remain at the site until the total system operation is acceptable and understood by the agency's representative(s). The factory representative and system subcontractor shall also give instructions on operation and maintenance of their equipment to the agency's maintenance and/or operation personnel. To prove acceptance of operation and instruction by the agency's representative(s), this written statement of acceptance shall be signed below.

> "I, the Contractor, associated factory representative and subcontractors, have started each system and the total system; and have proven their normal operation to the agency's representative(s) and maintenance/operation personnel and have instructed him/them in the operation and maintenance thereof."

Agency's Representative	Contractor
Signature	Signature
Date	Date

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	SUMMARY
011100	ALTERNATES
012500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURE
012600	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
012900	PAYMENT PROCEDURES
013100	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
013200	CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
013300	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
014000	QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
014200	REFERENCES
015000	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
016000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
017300	EXECUTION
017419	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
017700	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
017823	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
017839	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
017900	DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

SECTION 01 1000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Contractor's use of site and premises.
4. Coordination with occupants.
5. Work restrictions.
6. Specification and drawing conventions.
7. Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 5000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification:
1. DPW 21601 IDVS: Doors/Hardware/Security, Vet-P, 1957 Alvin Ricken Drive, Pocatello, ID 83201.

B. Owner: State of Idaho, Division of Public Works.
1. Owner's Representative: Elaine Hill, DPW Project Manager, P.O. Box 83720, Boise, Idaho 83720-0072, Telephone: 208-407-8221.

C. Field Representative:
1. Representative: Nathan Powers, Telephone: 208-244-3796.
a. Coordinate and schedule local construction activities with the Agency Representative.

D. Architect: NBW Architects, P.A., 990 John Adams Parkway, P.O. Box 2212, Idaho Falls, Idaho 83403, Telephone: 208-522-8779. Fax: 208-522-8785.

1.3 DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES

A. This project is federally funded by the Cares Act and is subject to the most current Davis-Bacon Wage Determination for Bannock County, Idaho. General and Subcontractors are responsible for using the correct wage rates for their proposals.

B. See Davis-Bacon Act WD # ID20210035 at https://beta.sam.gov/

C. As of the time of this publication the most current wage rate determination for Bannock County, Idaho for Building Construction Type was modification #0 dated December 31, 2020. See the web site for the most current modification.

D. If a wage determination does not exist for a specific trade, see the web site for directions to obtain a determination.

E. Certified payroll will be required.

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
1. Work of this project includes but is not limited to replacing existing wood doors and exterior hollow metal doors, door hardware and security systems. Work also includes upgrading access control and wander management sensors. Work includes patch and repair of existing finishes, plumbing and electrical.

B. Type of Contract.
1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

B. Work may begin at Notice to Proceed.

C. Use of the Site: Limit use of the premises to work in areas indicated. Confine operations to areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of the site beyond the areas in which the work is indicated.
   1. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy and use by the public.
   2. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving the premises clear and available to the Owner, the Owner’s employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site. The Contractor shall be responsible for his own on-site storage.

D. Use of the Existing Buildings: Maintain the existing buildings in an operable condition throughout the construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Take all precautions necessary to protect the building and its occupants during the construction period.

1.6 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing adjacent building(s) during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
   1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
      a. Notify Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
   1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: The Contractor may determine his own hours of work except where interfacing with the Owner which shall be on an 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. basis.

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
   1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.

D. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building.

E. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances on Project site is not permitted.

1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
   1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
   2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and/or scheduled on Drawings.

1.9 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS

A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to meet all requirements for Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Standards set forth for Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, including OSHA.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 1000

B L A N K P A G E

SECTION 01 2300 - ALTERNATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for alternates.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Alternate: An amount proposed by bidders and stated on the Bid Form for certain work defined in the bidding requirements that may be added to or deducted from the base bid amount if the Owner decides to accept a corresponding change either in the amount of construction to be completed or in the products, materials, equipment, systems, or installation methods described in the Contract Documents.
   1. Alternates described in this Section are part of the Work only if enumerated in the Agreement.
   2. The cost or credit for each alternate is the net addition to or deduction from the Contract Sum to incorporate alternates into the Work. No other adjustments are made to the Contract Sum.

1.3 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected adjacent work as necessary to completely integrate work of the alternate into Project.
   1. Include as part of each alternate, miscellaneous devices, accessory objects, and similar items incidental to or required for a complete installation whether or not indicated as part of alternate.

B. Execute accepted alternates under the same conditions as other work of the Contract.

C. Schedule: A schedule of alternates is included at the end of this Section. Specification Sections referenced in schedule contain requirements for materials necessary to achieve the work described under each alternate.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES

A. Alternate No. 1: Doors Indicated as Alternate #1.
   1. Base Bid: Includes door assemblies as identified as Base Bid in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.
   2. Alternate: Includes door assemblies as identified as Alternate #1 in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.

B. Alternate No. 2: Doors Indicated as Alternate #2.
   1. Base Bid: Includes door assemblies as identified as Base Bid in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.
   2. Alternate: Includes door assemblies as identified as Alternate #2 in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.

C. Alternate No. 3: Doors Indicated as Alternate #3.
   1. Base Bid: Includes door assemblies as identified as Base Bid in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.
   2. Alternate: Includes door assemblies as identified as Alternate #3 in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.

D. Alternate No. 4: Security Controls indicated as Alternate #4.

1. Base Bid: Includes door assemblies as identified as Base Bid in Door Schedule on Drawing Sheet A6.1 and as specified.
2. Alternate: Includes security controls upgrades as indicated in the electrical drawings and as specified.

END OF SECTION 01 2300

B L A N K P A G E

SECTION 01 2500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 6000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
   a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
   b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
   c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
   d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
   e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
   f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
   g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
   h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
   i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES.
   j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
   k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
   l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
   m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied:
a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
b. Requested substitution provides sustainable design characteristics that specified product provided.
c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 2500

SECTION 01 2600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, through DPW's Projectsmates web-based project management software system.

1.3 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
   1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
   2. Within time specified in Proposal Request or 10 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
      a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
      b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
      c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
      d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
      e. Quotation Form: Contractor will upload proposal request into DPW's Projectmates web-based project management software system.

B. Contractor-Initiated Work Change Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change through DPW's Projectmates web-based software system.
   1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
   2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
   3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
   4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
   5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
   6. Comply with requirements in Section 01 2500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
      a. Work Change Proposal Request Form: Contractor will upload request into DPW's Projectmates web-based project management software system.

1.4 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's or his designee's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order through DPW's Projectmates web-based project management software system.

1.5 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive through DPW's Projectmates web-based software system. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.
   1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.
   1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 2600

SECTION 01 2900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment on **DPW's Owners web-based management software (OMS)**.

1.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
   1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
   1. The Contractor will be given a DPW excel "schedule of values" spreadsheet to fill in the line items that pertain to the Project.
   2. Submit the schedule of values on DPW's excel "schedule of values" template to the Architect, DPW's Project Manager and DPW's Field Representative. The Contractor will be required to submit Schedule of Values with construction bonds prior to contract execution. The schedule of values will be part of the contract. (Ref FPCC).
   3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts where needed.
   4. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
      a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
   5. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
   6. Overhead Costs: Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each line item.
   7. Overhead Costs: Show cost of temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place as separate line items.
   8. Closeout Costs. Include separate line items under Contractor and principal subcontracts for Project closeout requirements in an amount totaling five percent of the Contract Sum and subcontract amount.

1.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and all payments will be **electronically approved** by the Contractor, Architect, DPW Field Representative, DPW Project Manager, and DPW Senior Field Representative and paid for by Owner via Owners web-based management software.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.
   1. Electronically upload Application for Payment to the Owners web-based management software by the first day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.

C. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms acceptable to Owner.

D. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:
1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
5. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
6. Copies of building permits.
7. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
8. Initial progress report.
9. Data needed to acquire Owner’s insurance.

E. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, upload an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

F. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Marked up Record Drawings and Specifications.
3. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
4. Contractor’s Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims Form. AIA Document G706.
5. Consent of Surety to Final Payment. AIA Document G707.
6. Release of Claims form, Exhibit H. Evidence that claims have been settled.
7. Confirmation of all required training, product warranties, operating manuals, instruction manuals and other record documents, drawings and items customarily required of the Contractor.
8. Public Works Contract Tax Release from the Idaho Tax Commission.
9. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
10. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.
11. Any and all other items required by DPW under the applicable contract requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 2900

SECTION 01 3100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Coordination drawings.
   2. Requests for Information (RFIs).
   3. Project meetings.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 01 7300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Key Personnel Names: Within seven (7) days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.
   1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office. Keep list current at all times.

1.4 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
   1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
   2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
   3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.
   1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
   1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
   2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
   3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
   4. Processing of submittals.
   5. Progress meetings.
   6. Preinstallation conferences.
   7. Project closeout activities.
   8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
   1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
      a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
      b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
      c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
      d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
      e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
      f. Indicate required installation sequences.
      g. Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
   1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
   2. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:
      a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
      b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
   3. Electrical Work: Show the following:
      a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) in diameter and larger.
      b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
      c. Panel board, switch board, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
      d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes, dimensioned from column center lines.
   4. Review: Design Professional will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If Design Professional determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, Design Professional will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.
   5. Coordination Drawing Prints: Prepare coordination drawing prints according to requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
   6. Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that in general the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility.

C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
   1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings.
   2. File Preparation Format: **DWG**, Version 2013 or later, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.
   3. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using format same as file preparation format.

4. Architect will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.
    a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
    b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in AutoCad DWG format, version 2013 or later.
5. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Architect.

1.6 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and upload an RFI in the Owners web-based management software (OMS).
1. Design Professional will approve RFIs with any comments through OMS.
2. Design Professional shall notify DPW of the Design Professional's Representative who will receive and respond to RFIs.
3. Contractor to upload RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in the work or work of subcontractors.
4. Contractor and Design Professional can copy any Team members the question and/or response within OMS.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
1. Input information required by OMS.Project number.
2. RFI subject.
3. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
4. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
5. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
6. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's solution(s) impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
7. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

C. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
    a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
    f. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to upload a PCO according to Section 01 2600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
    a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

D. RFI Log: Use software log that is part of web-based Project software.

E. On receipt of Architect's action, review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
2. Identification of related Field Order, Work Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.7 DIGITAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

A. Architect's Data Files Not Available: Architect **will not** provide Architect's CAD drawing digital data files for Contractor's use during construction.

B. Web-Based Project Software: Use **Owner's** web-based management software site (OMS) for purposes of hosting and managing Project communication and documentation until Final Completion.
   1. Web-based Project software site includes, at a minimum, the following features:
      a. Compilation of Project data, including Contractor, subcontractors, Architect, architect's consultants, Owner, and other entities involved in Project. Include names of individuals and contact information.
      b. Access control for each entity for each workflow process, to determine entity's digital rights to create, modify, view, and print documents.
      c. Document workflow planning, allowing customization of workflow between project entities.
      d. Creation, logging, tracking, and notification for Project communications required in other Specification Sections, including, but not limited to, RFIs, submittals, Minor Changes in the Work, Proposed Change Orders, Construction Change Directives, and Change Orders.
      e. Track status of each Project communication in real time, and log time and date when responses are provided.
      f. Procedures for handling PDFs or similar file formats, allowing markups by each entity. Provide security features to lock markups against changes once submitted.
      g. Processing and tracking of payment applications.
      h. Processing and tracking of contract modifications.
      i. Creating and distributing meeting minutes.
      j. Document management for Drawings, Specifications, and coordination drawings, including revision control.
      k. Management of construction progress photographs.
      l. Mobile device compatibility, including smartphones and tablets.

C. PDF Document Preparation: Where PDFs are required to be submitted to Architect, prepare as follows:
   1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
   2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
   3. Certifications: Where digitally submitted certificates and certifications are required, provide a digital signature with digital certificate on where indicated.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

B. Preconstruction Conference: The Owner (DPW) will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner, Agency and Architect.
   1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Agency, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
   2. Minutes: The Design Professional will be responsible for the meeting minutes and will record and distribute via the Owners web-based management software.

C. Preinstallation or Premanufacturing Conferences: Conduct a conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.
   1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.
   2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
      a. Contract Documents.
      b. Options.
      c. Related RFIs.

d. Related Change Orders.
e. Purchases.
f. Deliveries.
g. Submittals.
h. Review of mockups.
i. Possible conflicts.
j. Compatibility problems.
k. Time schedules.
l. Weather limitations.
m. Manufacturer's written instructions.
n. Warranty requirements.
o. Compatibility of materials.
p. Acceptability of substrates.
q. Temporary facilities and controls.
r. Space and access limitations.
s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
u. Installation procedures.
v. Coordination with other work.
w. Required performance results.
x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Progress Meetings: Architect will conduct progress meetings at monthly intervals.
1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
1) Review schedule for next period.
b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Progress cleaning.
10) Quality and work standards.
11) Status of correction of deficient items.
12) Field observations.
13) Status of RFIs.
14) Status of proposal requests.
15) Pending changes.

16) Status of Change Orders.
17) Pending claims and disputes.
18) Documentation of information for payment requests.

4. Minutes: Design Professional responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
   a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 3100

SECTION 01 3200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
   1. Contractor's construction schedule.
   2. Construction schedule updating reports.
   3. Daily construction reports.
   4. Site condition reports.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
   1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
   2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
   3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

D. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.
   1. Float time is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either Owner or Contractor, but is a jointly owned, expiring Project resource available to both parties as needed to meet schedule milestones and Contract completion date.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
   1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
   2. PDF electronic file.

B. Startup Network Diagram: Of size required to display entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.

C. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.

D. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

E. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.

F. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for commencement of the Work to date of final completion.
1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 01 3300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
4. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
6. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.

C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
2. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
   a. Coordination with existing construction.
   b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
   c. Uninterruptible services.
   d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
   e. Use of premises restrictions.
   f. Provisions for future construction.
   g. Seasonal variations.
   h. Environmental control.
3. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work.

D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion.

E. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
1. Unresolved issues.
2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
4. Notations on returned submittals.
5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.

F. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule.

G. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)

A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's construction schedule within 7 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.
1. For construction activities that require three months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.

2.3 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
4. Equipment at Project site.
5. Material deliveries.
6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
7. Accidents.
8. Meetings and significant decisions.
9. Unusual events.
10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
12. Emergency procedures.
13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
14. Change Orders received and implemented.
15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
16. Services connected and disconnected.
17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
18. Partial completions and occupancies.
19. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.

B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.

2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 01 3200

SECTION 01 3300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Submittal schedule requirements.
2. Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

1.3 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit, as an action submittal, a list of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1.4 SUBMITTAL FORMATS

A. Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:
1. Project name.
2. Date.
3. Name of Architect.
4. Name of Construction Manager.
5. Name of Contractor.
6. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
7. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
8. Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with sequential alphanumeric identifier; and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.
9. Category and type of submittal.
10. Submittal purpose and description.
11. Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of multiple items.
12. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
13. Indication of full or partial submittal.
14. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
15. Other necessary identification.
16. Remarks.
17. Signature of transmitter.

B. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

C. Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional information and revisions, other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Indicate by highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.

D. Submittals:

E. Upload Submittals on Owners web-based management software. Contractor to initiate the process via “Construction Management”, then “Submittal” tab within the website.

F. PDF Submittals: Upload submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number.

G. Submittals for Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals as PDF files, or other format indicated by Project software website.

1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
   1. Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to web-based Project software website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.
   2. Samples: Prepare submittals and deliver to Architect.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
   1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
   2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
   3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
   1. Initial Review: Allow seven (7) days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
   2. Resubmittal Review: Allow seven (7) days for review of each resubmittal.

D. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form as initial submittal.

E. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

F. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

1.6 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
   1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are unsuitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
   2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
   3. Include the following information, as applicable:
      a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
      b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
      c. Standard color charts.
      d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
      e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
      f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.

g. Notation of coordination requirements.
h. Availability and delivery time information.

4. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
   a. Wiring diagrams that show factory-installed wiring.
   b. Printed performance curves.
   c. Operational range diagrams.
   d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.
5. Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrent with Samples.

B. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
   1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
      a. Identification of products.
      b. Schedules.
      c. Compliance with specified standards.
      d. Notation of coordination requirements.
      e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
      f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
      g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

C. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other materials.
   1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
   2. Identification: Permanently attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
      a. Project name and submittal number.
      b. Generic description of Sample.
      c. Product name and name of manufacturer.
      d. Sample source.
      e. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
      f. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
   3. Transmittal: Upload PDF transmittal to the Owners web based management software under submittals. Include digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
   4. Web-Based Project Software: Prepare submittals in PDF form, and upload to Owners web-based Project software website. Enter required data in web-based software site to fully identify submittal.
   5. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
      a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
      b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
   6. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
      a. Number of Samples: Submit two (2) full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.
   7. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
      a. Number of Samples: Submit three (3) sets of Samples. Architect will retain one Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record Sample.
         1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.

2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

D. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

E. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

F. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information indicating compliance with indicated performance and design criteria in individual Specification Sections. Include list of assumptions and summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Number each page of submittal.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before uploading to the Owners web based management software.

B. Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp that is indicated on the web-based submittal. Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
1. Architect will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and approval.

1.8 ARCHITECT'S REVIEW

A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required within the "Comment" box on the web site.
1. PDF Submittals: Architect will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.
2. Submittals by Web-Based Project Software: Architect will indicate, on Project software website, the appropriate action.
a. Actions taken by indication on Project software website have the following meanings:
1) Approved, Pending, Overdue, Complete, or Rejected.

B. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

C. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.

D. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be rejected for resubmittal without review.

E. Architect will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.

F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Architect without action.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 3300

SECTION 01 4000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect.

C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.

D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
   1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.3 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated-Design Services Statement: Submit a statement, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, indicating that the products and systems are in compliance with performance and design criteria indicated. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:
1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality-assurance plan prepared by Architect.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.If other design professionals are indicated in Specification Sections, insert qualifications here.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.
1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Manufacturer's Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's representative's services include examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

B. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.
   1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
   1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 01 7300 "Execution."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 4000

B L A N K P A G E

SECTION 01 4200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
   1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."

B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.
   1. DIN - Deutsches Institut fur Normung e.V.; www.din.de.
   2. IAPMO - International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
   3. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.

4. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.

C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list.
1. COE - Army Corps of Engineers; www.usace.army.mil.
2. CPSC - Consumer Product Safety Commission; www.cpsc.gov.
3. DOC - Department of Commerce; National Institute of Standards and Technology; www.nist.gov.
4. DOD - Department of Defense; http://dodssp.daps.dla.mil.
5. DOE - Department of Energy; www.energy.gov.
6. EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
7. FAA - Federal Aviation Administration; www.faa.gov.
8. FG - Federal Government Publications; www.gpo.gov.
9. GSA - General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
10. HUD - Department of Housing and Urban Development; www.hud.gov.
11. LBL - Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Environmental Energy Technologies Division; http://eetd.lbl.gov.
12. OSHA - Occupational Safety & Health Administration; www.osha.gov.
13. SD - Department of State; www.state.gov.
14. TRB - Transportation Research Board; National Cooperative Highway Research Program; www.trb.org.
15. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Agriculture Research Service; U.S. Salinity Laboratory; www.ars.usda.gov.
16. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service; www.usda.gov.
17. USDJ - Department of Justice; Office of Justice Programs; National Institute of Justice; www.ojp.usdoj.gov.
18. USP - U.S. Pharmacopeia; www.usp.org.
19. USPS - United States Postal Service; www.usps.com.

D. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list.
1. CFR - Code of Federal Regulations; Available from Government Printing Office; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
2. DOD - Department of Defense; Military Specifications and Standards; Available from Department of Defense Single Stock Point; http://dodssp.daps.dla.mil.
3. DSCC - Defense Supply Center Columbus; (See FS).
4. FED-STD - Federal Standard; (See FS).
5. FS - Federal Specification; Available from Department of Defense Single Stock Point; http://dodssp.daps.dla.mil.
    a. Available from Defense Standardization Program; www.dsp.dla.mil.
    b. Available from General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
    c. Available from National Institute of Building Sciences/Whole Building Design Guide; www.wbdg.org/ccb.
6. MILSPEC - Military Specification and Standards; (See DOD).
7. USAB - United States Access Board; www.access-board.gov.
8. USATBCB - U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board; (See USAB).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 4200

SECTION 01 5000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 1000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.2 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Architect, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas, construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.

C. Dust- and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust- and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Include the following:
1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of work.
2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
3. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
4. Waste-handling procedures.
5. Other dust-control measures.
6. Noise control measures.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.

B. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Architect, and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. HVAC Equipment: Unless Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system, provide vented, self-contained, liquid-propane-gas or fuel-oil heaters with individual space thermostatic control.
1. Use of gasoline-burning space heaters, open-flame heaters, or salamander-type heating units is prohibited.
2. Heating Units: Listed and labeled for type of fuel being consumed, by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended location and application.
3. Permanent HVAC System: If Owner authorizes use of permanent HVAC system for temporary use during construction, provide filter with MERV of 8 at each return-air grille in system and remove at end of construction.

C. Air-Filtration Units: Primary and secondary HEPA-filter-equipped portable units with four-stage filtration. Provide single switch for emergency shutoff. Configure to run continuously.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

A. Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.
1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.3 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

C. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed according to coordination drawings.
a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing occupied areas.
b. Maintain negative air pressure within work area using HEPA-equipped air-filtration units, starting with commencement of temporary partition construction, and continuing until removal of temporary partitions is complete.
2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within occupied areas using portable dust-containment devices.
3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.

D. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

E. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

3.4 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:
1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.

D. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

E. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.5 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
1. Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

C. Security Enclosure and Lockup: Install temporary enclosure around partially completed areas of construction. Provide lockable entrances to prevent unauthorized entrance, vandalism, theft, and similar violations of security. Lock entrances at end of each workday.

D. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

E. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.
1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas. Comply with additional limits on smoking specified in other Sections.
2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 7700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 01 5000

SECTION 01 6000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 2500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved by Architect through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Request Submittal: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven (7) days of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within seven (7) days of receipt of request, or seven (7) days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
a. Form of Architect's Approval of Submittal: As specified in Section 01 3300 "Submittal Procedures."
b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 01 3300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:
1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:
1. Sole Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
   a. Sole product may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following: …"
2. Sole Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
   a. Sole manufacturer/source may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following: …"
3. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
   a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following: …"
4. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, which complies with requirements.
   a. Non-limited list of products is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following: …"
5. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
   a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following: …"
6. Non-Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, which complies with requirements.
   a. Non-limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers whose products may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following: …"
7. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
   a. For approval of products by unnamed manufacturers, comply with requirements in Section 01 2500 "Substitution Procedures" for substitutions for convenience.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 01 2500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
   1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.
   2. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
   3. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
   4. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 6000

SECTION 01 7300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Construction layout.
   2. Installation of the Work.
   3. Cutting and patching.
   4. Progress cleaning.
   5. Starting and adjusting.
   6. Protection of installed construction.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 01 1000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
   2. Section 01 7700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
   1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
   2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
   3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:
      a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
      b. Membranes and flashings.
      c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
      d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
      e. Equipment supports.
      f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
      g. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.
   4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
   5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.
      a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.
   6. Dates: Indicate on the contractor’s schedule when cutting and patching will be performed.

B. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services; and other utilities.
2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to local utility and Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 01 3100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
   1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
   2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
   3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of in occupied spaces and in unoccupied spaces, or as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.

F. Tools and Equipment: Where possible, select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.

G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
   1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
   2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
   3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

J. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or non-conforming Work.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
   1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01 1000 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
    b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
    a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.5 AGENCY-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner’s and Agency construction personnel.

B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner and Agency construction personnel.
1. Construction Schedule: Inform Owner/Agency of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for Owner/Agency portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify Owner/Agency in a timely manner if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.

2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include Owner/Agency construction personnel at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive Owner/Agency work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by Owner/Agency construction personnel if portions of the Work depend on Owner's construction.

3.6 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
   1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
   2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
   3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
      a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
   4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
   1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
   2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 7419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.7 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Section 01 9113 "General Commissioning Requirements."

B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 01 4000 "Quality Requirements."

3.8 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 01 7300

SECTION 01 7419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
   1. Disposing of nonhazardous construction waste.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
   1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
   2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

C. Disposal: Remove waste materials from Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

END OF SECTION 01 7419

B L A N K P A G E

SECTION 01 7700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including Fixed Price Construction Contract and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

C. Related Requirements:
1. Section 01 7823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
2. Section 01 7839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
3. Section 01 7900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements to train the Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain products, equipment, and systems.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at final completion.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Idaho Division of Public Works Close-Out requirements, including “Conditions Precedent to Final Payment” list. The “Project Finalization” form is required unless specifications indicate otherwise.

C. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

D. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

1.4 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of seven (7) days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.

2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.
5. Submit sustainable design submittals not previously submitted.
6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
7. A final report of Special Inspections to be attached to the Substantial Completion. If no Special Inspections are required, Design Professional can initial as such on the Substantial Completion form.
8. Submit O&M Manuals for compliance with the contract documents.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of seven (7) days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 01 7900 "Demonstration and Training."
6. Advise Owner of changeover in utility services.
7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
10. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of ten (10) days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.5 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
1. Upload a final Application for Payment according to Section 01 2900 "Payment Procedures" to DPW's Construction Management Portal.
2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Idaho Division of Public Works Close-Out requirements.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will approve/initial punch list after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before final documents will be signed.

1.6 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
   1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
   2. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
      a. MS Excel electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
      b. PDF electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
      c. Web-based project software upload. Utilize software feature for creating and updating list of incomplete items (punch list).

1.7 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within ten (10) days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

D. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
   1. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect and by uploading to web-based project software site.

E. Warranties in Paper Form:
   1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
   2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
   3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
   4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

F. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
   1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
      a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
      b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
      c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
      d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
      e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
      f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
      g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
      h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
      i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
      j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
      k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
      l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances
      m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
      n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
      o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
         1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA Standard 1992-01. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.
      p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
      q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 01 5000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.

D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 7419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations, as well as any damage to surrounding areas. Repair includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
   1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
   2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
      a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
   3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
   4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

B. Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction.

END OF SECTION 01 7700

B L A N K P A G E

SECTION 01 7823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
   1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
   2. Emergency manuals.
   3. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
   4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
   5. Product maintenance manuals.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
   1. Architect will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.
   2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:
   1. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect and by uploading to web-based project software site. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.
   2. Submit three paper copies. Architect will return two copies.

C. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 7 (seven) days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.
   1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

D. Comply with Section 01 7700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

1.3 FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
   1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
   2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

B. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard-copy, bound and labeled volumes.
   1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.
   2. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
      a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.

b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

1.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:
1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
7. Name and contact information for Architect.
8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.5 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

C. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.
6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

D. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

E. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.

B. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

C. Descriptions: Include the following:
1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

D. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
1. Startup procedures.
2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

E. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

F. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color coding where required for identification.

1.7 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.

B. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
   1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
      a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
   2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
   3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
   4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
   1. Test and inspection instructions.
   2. Troubleshooting guide.
   3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
   4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
   5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
   6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
   1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

H. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1.8 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
   1. Product name and model number.

2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 7823

B L A N K P A G E

SECTION 01 7839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
   1. Record Drawings.
   2. Record Specifications.
   3. Record Product Data.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 01 7823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
   1. Number of Copies: Submit one set(s) of marked-up record prints.

B. Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy and scanned PDF file of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy and scanned PDF file of each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised Drawings as modifications are issued.
   1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
      a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
      b. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
      c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
   2. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
   3. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
   4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
   1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
   2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
   3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
   4. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
   1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
   2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
   3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Product Data as paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up miscellaneous record submittals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 01 7839

SECTION 01 7900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:
   1. Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
   1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit one copy (1) within seven (7) days of end of each training module.
   1. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for Owner's use prepared in same paper and PDF file format required for operation and maintenance manuals specified in Section 01 7823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 01 4000 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

C. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 01 3100 "Project Management and Coordination."

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data have been reviewed and approved by Architect.

1.6 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:
   1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:
      a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
      b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
      c. Operating standards.
      d. Regulatory requirements.
      e. Equipment function.
      f. Operating characteristics.
      g. Limiting conditions.
      h. Performance curves.
   2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
      a. Emergency manuals.
      b. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
      c. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
      d. Product maintenance manuals.
      e. Project Record Documents.
      f. Identification systems.
      g. Warranties and bonds.
      h. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
   3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:
      a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
      b. Instructions on stopping.
      c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
      d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
      e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
      f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
   4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
      a. Startup procedures.
      b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
      c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
      d. Regulation and control procedures.
      e. Control sequences.
      f. Safety procedures.
      g. Instructions on stopping.
      h. Normal shutdown instructions.
      i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
      j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
      k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
      l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
      m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
   5. Adjustments: Include the following:
      a. Alignments.
      b. Checking adjustments.
      c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
      d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.
   6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
      a. Diagnostic instructions.
      b. Test and inspection procedures.
   7. Maintenance: Include the following:
      a. Inspection procedures.
      b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
      c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
      d. Procedures for routine cleaning.
      e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
      f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
      g. Instruction on use of special tools.
   8. Repairs: Include the following:
      a. Diagnosis instructions.

b. Repair instructions.
c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

1.7 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 01 7823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

1.8 INSTRUCTION

A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and Owner for number of participants, instruction times, and location.

B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
1. Schedule training with Owner with at least ten (10) days' advance notice.

D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a demonstration performance-based test.

F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and remove from Project. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 01 7900

B L A N K P A G E

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

081213	HOLLOW METAL FRAMES
081416	FLUSH WOOD DOORS
087100	DOOR HARDWARE
088000	GLAZING
088813	FIRE-RATED GLAZING

SECTION 08 1113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:
   1. Interior standard frames.
   2. Exterior standard steel doors.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:
   1. Elevations of each door type.
   2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
   3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.

C. Product Schedule: For hollow-metal doors and frames, prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final door hardware schedule.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product test reports.

B. Field quality control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Documents: For fire-rated doors, list of door numbers and applicable room name and number to which door accesses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Ceco Door; ASSA ABLOY.
   2. Curries Company; ASSA ABLOY.
   3. Mesker Door Inc.
   4. Republic Doors and Frames.
   5. Steelcraft; an Allegion brand.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated on Drawings, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
   1. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Listed and labeled for smoke and draft control by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing in accordance with UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.

B. Fire-Rated, Borrowed-Lite Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing in accordance with NFPA 257 or UL 9.

2.3 INTERIOR STANDARD STEEL FRAMES

A. Construct hollow-metal frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

A. Interior Frames: SDI A250.8.
1. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch.
2. Construction: Knocked down, Face welded.
3. Exposed Finish: Prime.

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:
1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each 24 inches of frame height above 7 feet.

B. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z coating designation; mill phosphatized.

2.5 EXTERIOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS

A. Construct hollow-metal doors to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Extra-Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8, Level 3; ANSI/SDI A250.4, Level A..
1. Doors:
a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches.
c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.053 inch, with minimum A40 coating.
d. Edge Construction: Model 1, Full Flush.
e. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets. Seal joints against water penetration.
f. Bottom Edges: Close bottom edges of doors where required for attachment of weather stripping with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets. Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape.
g. Core: Manufacturer's standard.

2.6 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M.

E. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.

F. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics.

G. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Section 08 8000 "Glazing."

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.
   1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
      a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.

B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping in accordance with ANSI/SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.
   1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
   2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal doors and frames for hardware.

C. Glazed Lites: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with butted or mitered hairline joints.
   1. Provide stops and moldings flush with face of door, and with [**beveled**] [**square**] stops unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal doors and frames.
   3. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.
   4. Provide stops for installation with countersunk flat- or oval-head machine screws spaced uniformly not more than 9 inches o.c. and not more than 2 inches o.c. from each corner.

2.8 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
   1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with ANSI/SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.

B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.11.
   1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.
      a. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
      b. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
   2. Fire-Rated Openings: Install frames in accordance with NFPA 80.
   3. Floor Anchors: Secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

a. Floor anchors may be set with power-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

4. Solidly pack mineral-fiber insulation inside frames.

5. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:
   a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
   b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
   c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
   d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch, measured at jambs at floor.

B. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit and adjust hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below.
   1. Non-Fire-Rated Steel Doors: Comply with ANSI/SDI A250.8.

C. Glazing: Comply with installation requirements in Section 08 8000 "Glazing" and with hollow-metal manufacturer's written instructions.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspection Agency: Engage a qualified inspector to perform inspections and to furnish reports to Architect.

B. Inspections:
   1. Fire-Rated Door Inspections: Inspect each fire-rated door in accordance with NFPA 80, Section 5.2.
   2. Egress Door Inspections: Inspect each door equipped with panic hardware, each door equipped with fire exit hardware, each door located in an exit enclosure, each electrically controlled egress door, and each door equipped with special locking arrangements in accordance with NFPA 101, Section 7.2.1.15.

C. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.

D. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

E. Prepare and submit separate inspection report for each fire-rated door assembly indicating compliance with each item listed in NFPA 80.

3.4 REPAIR

A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

B. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 08 1113

SECTION 08 1416 - FLUSH WOOD DOORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Solid-core flush wood doors with plastic-laminate-faces.
2. Factory fitting flush wood doors to frames and factory machining for hardware.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product, including the following:
1. Door core materials and construction.
2. Door edge construction
3. Door face type and characteristics.
4. Factory-machining criteria.

B. Shop Drawings: Indicate location, size, and hand of each door; elevation of each type of door; construction details not covered in Product Data; and the following:
1. Door schedule indicating door and frame location, type, size, fire protection rating, and swing.
2. Door elevations, dimension and locations of hardware, lite and louver cutouts, and glazing thicknesses.
3. Details of frame for each frame type, including dimensions and profile.
4. Dimensions and locations of blocking for hardware attachment.
5. Clearances and undercuts.

C. Samples: For plastic-laminate door faces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Wood Door and Frame Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated on Drawings, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with UL 10C or NFPA 252.

B. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Listed and labeled for smoke and draft control by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on testing in accordance with UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.

2.2 SOLID-CORE FLUSH WOOD DOORS WITH PLASTIC-LAMINATE FACES

A. Interior Doors:
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Oregon Door ; Architectural Series. or a comparable product by one of the following:
a. Masonite Architectural.
b. Oshkosh Door Company.
c. Vancouver Door Company.
d. VT Industries Inc.
2. Performance Grade: ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Extra Heavy Duty.
3. ANSI/WDMA I.S. 1A Grade: Custom.
4. Plastic-Laminate Faces: High-pressure decorative laminates complying with NEMA LD 3, Grade HGS.
5. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: As selected by Architect from laminate manufacturer's full range of products.
6. Exposed Vertical Edges: Plastic laminate that matches faces, applied after faces or impact-resistant polymer edging, applied after faces.

a. Fire-Rated Single Doors: Provide edge construction with intumescent seals concealed by outer stile. Comply with specified requirements for exposed vertical edges.

7. Core for Fire-Rated Doors: As required to achieve fire-protection rating indicated on Drawings.
8. Construction: Three plies, hot-pressed or cold-pressed bonded (vertical and horizontal edging is bonded to core), with entire unit abrasive planed before faces are applied.

2.3 FABRICATION

A. Factory fit doors to suit frame-opening sizes indicated.
1. Comply with clearance requirements of referenced quality standard for fitting unless otherwise indicated.
2. Comply with NFPA 80 requirements for fire-rated doors.

B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied.
1. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3.
2. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, ANSI/BHMA-156.115-W, and hardware templates.
3. Coordinate with hardware mortises in metal frames, to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Hardware: For installation, see Section 08 7100 "Door Hardware."

B. Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and referenced quality standard, and as indicated.

C. Factory-Fitted Doors: Align in frames for uniform clearance at each edge.

3.2 ADJUSTING

A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.

END OF SECTION 08 1416

SECTION 08 7100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
   1. Commercial door hardware for the following:
      a. Swinging doors.
      b. Fire-rated swinging doors.
      c. Other doors to the extent indicated.
   2. Cylinders for doors specified in other Sections.
   3. Electrified door hardware.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Division 08 Section "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames"
   2. Division 08 Section "Flush Wood Doors"
   3. Division 26 Sections for connections to electrical power system and for low-voltage wiring work.
   4. Division 27 Section "Wander Management System" for wander management system devices installed at door openings and provided as part of a security access system.

C. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following. Coordinating, purchasing, delivering, and scheduling remain requirements of this Section.

1.3 PRICING AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES

A. Alternates
   1. Provide base bid hardware as scheduled. Provide alternate pricing to convert scheduled base bid products to the alternate products approved in this section.

1.4 REFERENCED STANDARDS

A. Provide hardware in accordance with the following standards in addition to those specified in Division 01 Section “References”.
   1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI), A117.1: Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities, edition as adopted by local Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).
   2. Builders Hardware Manufacturer’s Association (BHMA)
      a. ANSI/BHMA A156.2: Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches, 2011 edition
      b. ANSI/BHMA A156.3: Exit Devices, 2008 edition
      c. ANSI/BHMA A156.4: Door Controls - Closers, 2008 edition
      d. ANSI/BHMA A156.15: Release Devices – Closer Holder, Electromagnetic, and Electromechanical, 2011 edition
      e. ANSI/BHMA A156.18: Materials and Finishes, 2006 edition
   3. Door and Hardware Institute (DHI)
      a. Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Flush Wood Doors, 1993 edition
      b. Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames, 2004 edition
      c. Installation Guide for Doors and Hardware, 1994 edition
      d. Keying Systems and Nomenclature, 2003 edition
      e. Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule, 2001 edition
   4. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
      a. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code, edition as adopted by local AHJ.

b. NFPA 80: Standard for Fire Doors and Other Opening Protectives, edition as adopted by local AHJ.
c. NFPA 252: Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies, edition as adopted by local AHJ.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include construction and installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: Details of electrified door hardware, indicating the following:
1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring. Include the following:
a. System schematic.
b. Point-to-point wiring diagram.
c. Riser diagram.
d. Elevation of each door.
2. Detail interface between electrified door hardware and fire alarm, access control, security, building control system.
3. Operation Narrative: Describe the operation of doors controlled by electrified door hardware.

C. Samples for Verification: For exposed door hardware of each type, in specified finish, full size. Tag with full description for coordination with the door hardware sets. Submit Samples before, or concurrent with, submission of the final door hardware sets, if requested.
1. Samples will be returned to Contractor. Units that are acceptable and remain undamaged through submittal, review, and field comparison process may, after final check of operation, be incorporated into the Work, within limitations of keying requirements.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer

E. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for locks, latches, and closers as requested.

F. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals. Include final hardware and keying schedule.

G. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

H. Door Hardware Sets: Prepared by or under the supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as procedures and diagrams. Coordinate the final door hardware sets with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.
1. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format and use same door numbers as in the Contract Documents.
2. Content: Include the following information:
a. Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, and material of each door and frame.
b. Type, style, function, size, quantity, and finish of each door hardware item.
c. Complete designations of every item required for each door or opening including name and manufacturer.
d. Fastenings and other pertinent information.
e. Location of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings, both on floor plans and in door and frame schedule.
f. Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
g. Mounting locations for door hardware.
h. Door and frame sizes and materials.
i. Description of each electrified door hardware function, including location, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems.
1) Sequence of Operation: Include description of component functions that occur in the following situations: authorized person wants to enter; authorized person wants to exit; unauthorized person wants to enter; unauthorized person wants to exit.
j. List of related door devices specified in other Sections for each door and frame.

3. Submittal Sequence: Submit the final door hardware sets at earliest possible date, particularly where approval of the door hardware sets must precede fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule. Include Product Data, Samples, Shop Drawings of other work affected by door hardware, and other information essential to the coordinated review of the door hardware sets.

I. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Architectural Hardware Consultant, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An employer of workers trained and approved by lock manufacturer.
1. Installer's responsibilities include supplying and installing door hardware and providing a qualified Architectural Hardware Consultant available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Architect, and Owner about door hardware and keying.
2. Installer shall have warehousing facilities in Project's vicinity.

B. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.

C. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.

D. Supplier’s Qualifications: Must purchase products directly from the manufacturer to ensure appropriate warranty and service requirements.

E. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A person who is currently certified by DHI as an Architectural Hardware Consultant and who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project.

F. Source Limitations: Obtain each type and variety of door hardware from a single manufacturer, unless otherwise indicated.
1. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.

G. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire ratings indicated, based on testing according to NFPA 252 and UBC Standard 7-2.
1. Test Pressure: After 5 minutes into the test, neutral pressure level in furnace shall be established at 40 inches (1016 mm) or less above the sill.

H. Electrified Door Hardware: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

I. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." In addition to Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, and Architect, conference participants shall also include Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant and Owner's Security Consultant. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
2. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
3. Requirements for key control system.
4. Address for delivery of keys.

J. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification related to the final door hardware sets, and include basic installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys to Owner's Representative by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of recessed hardware with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

B. Templates: Distribute door hardware templates for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared for installing door hardware. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

C. Coordinate with aluminum entrance door supplier for door hardware installation.

D. Electrical System Roughing-in: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies, fire alarm system and detection devices, access control system, security system, and building control system.

E. Existing Openings: Where new hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide for proper operation.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
      b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.
   2. Warranty Period: Three (3) years from date of Substantial Completion, except as follows:
      a. Continuous Hinges: Lifetime of Building
      b. Grade 1 Cylindrical Locks: Ten (10) years from date of Substantial Completion.
      c. Exit Devices: Two (2) years from date of Substantial Completion.
      d. Manual Closers: Ten (10) years from date of Substantial Completion.
      e. Electrified Hardware Items: One (1) year from date of Substantial Completion.

1.10 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish a complete set of specialized tools and maintenance instructions as needed for Owner's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of door hardware.

B. Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide six (6) months' full maintenance by skilled employees of door hardware Installer. Provide parts and supplies same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED HARDWARE

A. Requirements for design, grade, function, finish, size, and other distinctive qualities of each type of finish hardware are indicated in the "Hardware Schedule" at the end of this Section. Products are identified by using hardware designation numbers of the following:
   1. Manufacturer's Product Designations: The product designation and name of one manufacturer are listed for each hardware type required for the purpose of establishing minimum requirements. Provide either the product designated or, where more than one manufacturer is specified under the Article "Manufacturers" in Part 2 for each hardware type, the comparable product of one of the other manufacturers that complies with requirements.

2.2 MATERIALS AND FABRICATION

A. General
   1. Manufacturer's Name Plate: Do not use manufacturers' products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location (omit removable nameplates) except in conjunction with required fire-rated labels and as otherwise acceptable to Architect.
      a. Manufacturer's identification will be permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.
   2. Base Metals: Produce hardware units of basic metal and forming method indicated using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness, but in no case of lesser (commercially recognized) quality than specified for applicable hardware units for finish designations indicated.
   3. Provide hardware manufactured to conform to published templates generally prepared for machine screw installation. Do not provide hardware that has been prepared for self-tapping sheet metal screws, except as specifically indicated.

B. Fasteners
   1. Furnish screws for installation with each hardware item. Provide Phillips flat-head screws except as otherwise indicated. Furnish stainless steel (exposed under any condition) screws to match hardware finish or, if exposed in surfaces of other work, to match finish of this other work as closely as possible including "prepared for paint" surfaces to receive painted finish.
   2. Provide concealed fasteners for hardware units that are exposed when door is closed except to the extent no standard units of type specified are available with concealed fasteners. Use through bolts only as indicated in this section unless their use is the only means of reinforcing the work adequately to fasten the hardware securely. Where thru-bolts are used as a means of reinforcing the work, provide sleeves for each thru-bolt or use sex screw fasteners.

2.3 HINGES

A. Basis of Design

1.	Ives:	5BB1	5BB1HW

B. Acceptable Alternate:

1.	Hager:	BB1279	BB1168
2.	Stanley:	FBB179	FBB168
3.	McKinney:	TB2714	T4B3386
4.	Bommer:	BB5000	BB5004

C. Requirements:
   1. Quantity: Provide the following, unless otherwise indicated:
      a. Two Hinges: For doors with heights up to 60 inches.
      b. Three Hinges: For doors with heights 61 to 90 inches.
   2. Template Requirements: Except for hinges and pivots to be installed entirely (both leaves) into wood doors and frames, provide only template-produced units.
   3. Hinge Weight: As indicated in hardware sets.
   4. Hinge Base Metal: Unless otherwise indicated, provide the following:
      a. Exterior Hinges: Stainless steel with stainless-steel pin.
      b. Interior Hinges: Steel with steel pin.
      c. Hinges for Fire-Rated Assemblies: Steel with steel pin.
   5. Hinge Options: Where indicated in door hardware sets or on Drawings:
      a. Safety Stud: Designed for stud in one leaf to engage hole in opposing leaf.

b. Non-removable Pins: Provide set screw in hinge barrel that, when tightened into a groove in hinge pin, prevents removal of pin while door is closed; for out-swinging doors.
c. Corners: Square.

6. Fasteners: Comply with the following:
   a. Machine Screws: For metal doors and frames. Install into drilled and tapped holes.
   b. Wood Screws: For wood doors and frames.
   c. Threaded-to-the-Head Wood Screws: For fire-rated wood doors.

2.4 CONTINUOUS HINGES

A. Basis of Design:
   1. Ives: 224XY

B. Acceptable Alternate:
   1. Hager: 780-224HD
   2. Select: SL24HD
   3. Pemko: FMHD

C. Requirements:
   1. Geared Continuous Hinges: Shall utilize a single gear section for the door leaf and a separate gear section for the frame side of the door. Provide full mortise or surface applied hinge as scheduled in each set. Geared hinges are to be UL 10C tested and approved for 90 minutes.

2.5 OPERATING DOOR TRIM

A. Push Plates, Pull Plates, and Pulls
   1. Basis of Design:
      a. Ives: 8200 8305
   2. Acceptable Alternate:
      a. Rockwood: 70C 111x70C
      b. Hager: 30S 31J
      c. Trimco: 1001 1018
   3. Requirements:
      a. Push Plate: Provide 6 inch by 16 inch by .050 inch push plate constructed of stainless steel. Bevel all four edges.
      b. Pull Plate: Provide 4 inch by 16 inch by .050 inch push plate constructed of stainless steel, bevel all four edges. Provide 10 inch center to center (CTC) pull constructed of stainless steel with a diameter of 1 inch.

2.6 ELECTRIC STRIKES

A. Acceptable Products:
   1. Von Duprin: 5000 Series 6300 Series
   2. HES: 8000 Series 9600 Series

B. Requirements:
   1. Provide electric strikes that are continuous duty rated without the use of external rectifiers.
   2. Provide electric strikes with function (fail safe, fail secure) and power requirements as scheduled.
   3. Where scheduled, provide electric strikes with monitor switches.

2.7 MAGNETIC LOCKS

A. General
   1. Provide magnetic locks complying with BHMA/ANSI A156.23.
   2. Where scheduled, provide magnetic locks with fully-concealed SPDT magnetic bond sensing and SPDT door status monitoring devices.
   3. Provide fasteners, mounting brackets, and spacer bars as required for proper installation for each application.

4. Provide magnetic locks with complete assemblies of controls, switches, power supplies, relays, and other items required to meet egress code requirements.

B. High Security Magnetic Locks
1. Acceptable Products:

a.	Schlage Electronics:	M490 Series	M490DE Series
b.	Security Door Controls:	1510 Series	1511S/T Series
c.	Securitron:	M82 Series	iMXDa Series

2. Requirements:
a. Provide minimum holding force of 1,500 pounds.

2.8 LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Grade 1 Bored Locks
1. Basis of Design:
a. Falcon: T Series, Dane Lever
2. Acceptable Alternates:
a. Schlage: ND Series, Athens Lever
a. Sargent: 10 Line, LL Lever

2.9 CYLINDERS AND CORES

A. Acceptable Products:

1. Sargent: Full Sized Interchangeable Core HL Key System

2. Match existing facility key system.

B. Requirements:
1. Full Size Interchangeable Cylinders: Provide cylinders of quantity and type and with the appropriate cam/tailpiece to be compatible with the locking hardware provided. Provide cylinder housings ready to accept 6-pin, Full-Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC).
a. Temporary Construction Keying: Provide each cylinder housing and/or lock lever with keyed construction core during the construction period. Cores will remain property of the contractor and will be returned upon installation of owner's permanent key system.
b. Permanent Cores: Provide factory keyed cores that are utility patented until at least 2029. Provide cores with a geographically exclusive factory-restricted keyway. Ship cores directly to owner's representative. At substantial completion, accompany the owner's representative while replacing temporary construction cores with the owner's permanent key system.
2. Keys: Provide cylinder manufacturer's standard keys. Keys shall be shipped separate from cores directly to owner's representative. For estimating purposes, provide keys in the following quantities:

a.	Construction Control Keys:	2	each
b.	Construction Change Keys:	12	each
c.	Permanent Control Keys:	2	each
d.	Split Key Voiding Keys:	2	each
e.	Permanent Master Keys:	2	each
f.	Permanent Change Keys:	4	per core

2.10 EXIT DEVICES

A. Acceptable Products:
1. Basis of Design:
a. Falcon: 25/24 Series
2. Acceptable Alternate:
a. Von Duprin: 98/35A Series
b. Sargent: 88 Series

B. Requirements:

1. ANSI Grade: BHMA/ANSI A156.3, Grade 1.
2. Device Construction:
   a. Exit device(s) shall have a mechanism case constructed of extruded aluminum or wrought stainless steel, base plates constructed of cold rolled or cast steel, push pad of extruded aluminum with stainless steel covering or wrought stainless steel, and end caps with flush mounted, sloped design. At full-glass doors, provide exit devices with no exposed fasteners or rivets visible through glass. Where required by stile width, provide narrow-stile type device.
   b. Latchbolt: Provide Pullman-type deadlocking latch bolts constructed of stainless steel. Where specified provide high security Pullman-type latchbolt that collapses to be square faced under high pull forces.
   c. Sound Dampening: Device shall be provided with factory-installed sound dampening materials.
   d. Provide device type, function, and trim style as indicated in hardware schedules.
3. Where exit device(s) are provided for fire rated door, provide with fire listing and label indicating "Fire Exit Hardware". If device is mounted on wood doors, provide sex nuts and bolts.
4. Provide shim kits, filler plates, and other accessories as required for each opening.
5. Unless otherwise indicated in the sets, provide device with roller-type strike.
6. Where scheduled, provide removable mullions by same manufacturer as provided exit devices. Provide mullion stabilizers, key removable option, strike preps, and fire rating as indicated in sets.

2.11 MECHANICAL DOOR CLOSERS

A. General:
1. Valves: Closers shall have separate valves for latch speed, main speed, and back check. Valves shall be staked to prevent accidental removal.
2. Provide the appropriate closer body, handing, and brackets to mount closer inside the building on the least-public side of the door.
   a. Where closers are to be mounted parallel arm, provide with heavy duty, fully forged arms.
   b. Where closers are to be mounted regular arm and the opening can otherwise be opened to 180 degrees, provide closer with the appropriate special templating to allow 180 degree door swing. Where a special template is not available for 180 degree swing, provide closer arm with integrated stop.
3. Integrated Stop Closer Arms: Where a closer with integrated stop is required, provide the appropriate closer and arm as follows:
   a. Parallel arm with spring-cushioned stop arm: Provide where door is otherwise able to open to 95 degrees and requires a parallel arm mount closer.
   b. Parallel arm with dead stop arm: Provide where door is obstructed from opening to 95 degrees and requires a parallel arm mount closer.
   c. Regular arm with push side surface-mounted overhead stop: Provide where door closer should mount on pull side of door.
4. Hold Open Arms: Provide closer arms with mechanical hold-opens as scheduled.
5. Provide closers with any special templates, brackets, plates, or other accessories required for interface with header, door, wall, and other hardware. Provide closers with screw packs containing thru-bolts, machine screws, and wood screws.
6. Closers shall be provided with all-weather fluid and shall not require readjustment from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F. Fluid shall be non-flaming and shall not fuel door or floor covering fires. Upon request, provide data indicating thermal properties of fluid.
7. Closers shall close and latch door when adjusted to meet accessibility requirements for door opening force: 8.5 lbs at exterior doors, 5 lbs at interior doors, and 15 lbs at labeled fire doors.

B. Heavy Duty Door Closers:
1. Basis of Design:
   a. Base Bid:
      1) Falcon SC70
   b. Acceptable Alternate:
      1) Sargent: 351
      2) LCN 4050A
2. Requirements:
   a. ANSI Grade: BHMA/ANSI A156.4, Grade 1.

b. Closer Construction: Closer shall have aluminum alloy body with 1-1/2 inch steel piston, double heat treated pinion, 5/8 inch bearing journals, and full complement needle or caged ball bearings. Closer shall be adjustable from sizes 1 through 6.

C. Closer Release Devices
1. Acceptable Products:
a. LCN: SEM7800 Series
b. Rixson: 900 Series
c. ABH: 2000 Series
2. Requirements:
a. Provide 35 pound electro-magnetic hold open device constructed of die cast metal or plastic. Electromagnet shall accept 120VAC, 24VDC, and/or 12VDC power from fire alarm. Provide mounting style as scheduled.

2.12 AUTOMATIC OPERATORS

A. Basis of Design:
1. LCN: 4600 Series

B. Acceptable Alternate:
1. Sargent: MPower 3000 Series
2. GyroTech 710 Series

C. Requirements:
1. Provide low energy automatic operator units with hydraulic closer complying with ANSI A156.19.
2. Provide units with conventional door closer opening and closing forces unless power operator motor is activated. Provide door closer assembly with adjustable spring size, back-check, and opening and closing speed adjustment valves to control door.
a. Hydraulic Fluid: Fireproof, passing requirements of UL10C, and requiring no seasonal closer adjustment for temperatures ranging from 120 degrees F to -30 degrees F.
3. Provide units with on/off switch for manual operation, motor start up delay, vestibule interface delay, electric lock delay, and door hold open delay.
4. Provide drop plates, brackets, or adapters for arms as required for details.
5. Provide actuator switches for operation as specified. Provide weather-resistant actuators at exterior applications.
6. Provide complete assemblies of controls, switches, power supplies, relays, and parts/material recommended and approved by manufacturer of automatic operator for each individual leaf.
7. Provide units with vestibule inputs that allow sequencing operation of two units, and SPDT relay for interfacing with latching or locking devices.

2.13 ARCHITECTURAL DOOR TRIM

A. Protection Plates and Edge Guards
1. Basis of Design:
a. Ives: 8400 Series
2. Acceptable Alternate:
a. Rockwood: K1050
b. Hager: 194S
c. Trimco: K Series
3. Requirements:
a. Provide .050 inch thick stainless steel protection plates with height as scheduled. Plate shall have four beveled edges and countersunk screws. Provide plate with width as follows:
1) Pairs of Doors: Provide plate to be 1 inch less door width.
2) Single Doors: Provide plate to be 2 inches less door width on push side, pull side mounted plates to be 1 inch less door width.
b. Provide edge guards with height to match protection plate.

B. Door Stops and Holders

1. Basis of Design:
   a. Ives: WS406/407
2. Acceptable Alternate:
   a. Rockwood: 405/406
   b. Hager: 236W
   c. Trimco: 1270
3. Requirements:
   a. Provide stops and holders as indicated in the hardware sets.
   b. Where wall bumpers are scheduled, provide concave rubber bumper where the adjacent lever trim incorporates a push-button. Otherwise, provide convex rubber bumpers.

2.14 WEATHERSTRIP AND GASKET

A. General:
1. Provide weather strip and gasketing as scheduled.
2. Size weather strip and gasket to provide a continuous seal around opening and at meeting stiles.

B. Perimeter Seals
1. Acceptable Products:
   a. Zero: 488S-BK
   b. National Guard: 2525B
   c. Pemko: PK33D
   d. Substitutions as approved by Architect/Owner

C. Astragals, Meeting Stiles, and Mullion Seals
1. Acceptable Products:
   a. Zero: 8194AA
   b. National Guard: 9605A
   c. Pemko: 18041CNB
2. Requirements
   a. Where overlapping astragals are scheduled on exterior doors, provide with thru-bolts.
   b. Where overlapping astragals are scheduled on out-swinging doors, provide for mounting on the pull-side of the active leaf. Otherwise, provide for mounting on the push-side of the inactive leaf.

2.15 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

A. Silencers
1. Acceptable Products:
   a. Ives: SR64
   b. Rockwood: 608
   c. Hager: 307D
   d. Trimco: 1229A
2. Requirements:
   a. Where indicated on single openings, provide 3 each rubber silencers on lock jamb.
   b. Where indicated on paired openings, provide 2 each rubber silencers on header.

B. Door Viewers
1. Acceptable Products:

a.	Ives:	698/U698	700/U700
b.	Rockwood:	622	619/620/621
c.	Hager:	1756	1755
d.	Trimco:	970 Series	970 Series

2. Requirements:
   a. Provide viewers as scheduled.

2.16 ELECTRONIC ACCESSORIES

A. Push Buttons
   1. Acceptable Products:
      a. Schlage Electronics: 621 Series
      b. Securitron: PB Series
   2. Requirements:
      a. Push Buttons: Provide mushroom style push buttons with color and text as scheduled. Where indicated, provide LED indicator lights and delayed return push button.

B. Door Contacts
   1. Basis of Design:
      a. Schlage Electronics: 679-05
   2. Acceptable Alternate:
      a. Securitron: DPS Series
      b. Security Door Controls: MC-4
   3. Requirements:
      a. Provide concealed, edge-mounted door contacts as appropriate for door/frame material.
      b. Provide 7764 door contacts where scheduled on fire rated openings, otherwise provide 679-05 switches.

2.17 FINISHES

A. Match items to the manufacturer's standard color and texture finish for the latch and locksets (or push-pull units if no latch or locksets).

B. Provide quality of finish, including thickness of plating or coating (if any), composition, hardness, and other qualities complying with manufacturer's standards, but in no case less than specified by referenced standards for the applicable units of hardware.

C. The designations used in schedules and elsewhere to indicate hardware finishes are those listed in ANSI/BHMA A156.18, "Materials and Finishes," including coordination with the traditional U.S. finishes shown by certain manufacturers for their products.

D. The designations used in schedules and elsewhere to indicate hardware finishes are the industry-recognized standard commercial finishes, except as otherwise noted.
   1. Brushed Chrome and/or Stainless Steel Appearance
      a. Brushed Stainless Steel, no coating: ANSI 630.
      b. Satin Chrome, Clear Coated: ANSI 626, ANSI 652.
      c. Powder Coated Aluminum finish: ANSI 689.
      d. Saddle and Panic Thresholds: Mill Aluminum finish.
      e. Weatherstrip and Gasket: Clear Anodized Aluminum finish.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Steel Doors and Frames: Comply with DHI A115 Series.
   1. Surface-Applied Door Hardware: Drill and tap doors and frames according to ANSI A250.6.

B. Wood Doors: Comply with DHI A115-W Series.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Pre-installation conference shall be conducted prior to installation of hardware at Project site. Meet with the, Owner, Contractor, installer, and manufacturer's representatives. A separate pre-installation conference shall be conducted prior to the installation of electronic security hardware with the electrical contractor Review catalogs, brochures, templates, installation instructions, and the approved hardware schedule. Survey installation procedures and workmanship, with special emphasis on unusual conditions, as to ensure correct technique of installation, and coordination with other work. Notify participants at least ten, 10 working days before conference.

B. Hardware Installers must have a minimum of five (5) years' experience in installation of hardware. Provide verification of installer's qualification to Consultant for approval. All installers to attend review meetings with the hardware distributor.

C. Install hardware using only manufacturer supplied and approved fasteners in strict adherence with manufacturers published installation instructions.

D. Install head seal prior to installation of "PA"-parallel arm mounted door closers and push side mounted door stops/holders. Trim, cut and notch thresholds and saddles neatly to minimally fit the profile of the door frame. Install thresholds and saddles in a bed of caulking completely sealing the underside from water and air penetration.

E. Counter sink through bolt of door pull under push plate during installation.

F. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights indicated, as follows, unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
   1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Standard Steel Doors and Frames."
   2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: DHI's "Recommended Locations for Builders' Hardware for Custom Steel Doors and Frames."
   3. Wood Doors: DHI WDHS.3, "Recommended Locations for Architectural Hardware for Wood Flush Doors."

G. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work specified in Division 09 Sections. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.
   1. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
   2. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Architectural Hardware Consultant: Architect shall engage a qualified Architectural Hardware Consultant to perform inspections and to prepare inspection reports.

B. Architectural Hardware Consultant shall inspect door hardware and state in each report whether installed work complies with or deviates from requirements, including whether door hardware is properly installed and adjusted.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.
   1. Electric Strikes: Adjust horizontal and vertical alignment of keeper to properly engage lock bolt.

2. Door Closers: Unless otherwise required by authorities having jurisdiction, adjust sweep period so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches (75 mm) from the latch, measured to the leading edge of the door.

B. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately six months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant shall examine and readjust, including adjusting operating forces, each item of door hardware as necessary to ensure function of doors, door hardware, and electrified door hardware.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware and door hardware finishes. Refer to Division 01 Section "Demonstration and Training."

3.8 DOOR HARDWARE SETS

A. The scheduled hardware sets, found on Sheet A6.2 and Sheet A6.3, shall be considered a guide and the supplier is cautioned to refer to general conditions, special conditions, and the full requirements of this section. It shall be the hardware supplier's responsibility to furnish all required hardware.

B. Where items of hardware are not definitely or correctly specified and are required for completion of the Work, a written statement of such omission, error, conflict, or other discrepancy shall be sent to the Architect, prior to date specified for receipt of bids, for clarification by addendum.

C. Adjustments to the Contract Sum will not be allowed for omissions or items of hardware not clarified prior to bid opening.

END OF SECTION 08 7100

SECTION 08 8000 - GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:
1. Glass for doors.
2. Glazing sealants and accessories.
3. Security film.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate glazing channel dimensions to provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Glazing Schedule: List glass types and thicknesses for each size opening and location. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

1.4 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Coated-Glass Products: Manufacturer agrees to replace coated-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of coated glass is defined as defects developed from normal use that are not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning coated glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other indications of deterioration in coating.
1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Insulating Glass: Manufacturer agrees to replace insulating-glass units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of insulating glass is defined as failure of hermetic seal under normal use that is not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is the obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.
1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. AGC Glass Company North America, Inc.
2. Cardinal Glass Industries.
3. Guardian Glass; SunGuard.
4. Northwestern Industries, Inc.
5. Oldcastle BuildingEnvelope™.
6. Pilkington North America.
7. PPG Industries, Inc.
8. Viracon, Inc.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Performance: Glazing shall withstand the following design loads within limits and under conditions indicated determined according to the International Building Code and ASTM E 1300.
   1. Design Wind Pressures: As indicated on Drawings.
   2. Differential Shading: Design glass to resist thermal stresses induced by differential shading within individual glass lites.

B. Safety Glazing: Where safety glazing is indicated, provide glazing that complies with 16 CFR 1201, Category II.

C. Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified, as indicated in manufacturer's published test data, based on procedures indicated below:
   1. U-Factors: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 100 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program, expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F.
   2. Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient and Visible Transmittance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 200 and based on LBL's WINDOW 5.2 computer program.
   3. Visible Reflectance: Center-of-glazing values, according to NFRC 300.

2.3 GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organizations below unless more stringent requirements are indicated. See these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.
   1. IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "North American Glazing Guidelines for Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial and Residential Use."

B. Safety Glazing Labeling: Where safety glazing is indicated, permanently mark glazing with certification label of the SGCC or manufacturer. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, thickness, and safety glazing standard with which glass complies.

C. Insulating-Glass Certification Program: Permanently marked either on spacers or on at least one component lite of units with appropriate certification label of IGCC.

D. Thickness: Where glass thickness is indicated, it is a minimum. Provide glass that complies with performance requirements and is not less than the thickness indicated.

E. Strength: Where annealed float glass is indicated, provide annealed float glass, heat-strengthened float glass, or fully tempered float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where heat-strengthened float glass is indicated, provide heat-strengthened float glass or fully tempered float glass as needed to comply with "Performance Requirements" Article. Where fully tempered float glass is indicated, provide fully tempered float glass.

2.4 GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Fully Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT (fully tempered), Condition A (uncoated) unless otherwise indicated, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3.

B. Heat-Strengthened Float Glass: ASTM C 1048, Kind HS (heat strengthened), Type I, Condition A (uncoated) unless otherwise indicated, Type I, Class 1 (clear), Quality-Q3.

C. Coated Clear Float-Glass Units: Class 1 (clear), Kind HS (heat-strengthened) or Kind FT (fully tempered), float glass.

2.5 INSULATING GLASS

A. Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a dehydrated interspace, qualified according to ASTM E 2190.

1. Sealing System: Dual seals.
2. Perimeter Spacer: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction.

2.6 GLAZING SEALANTS

A. General:
1. Compatibility: Compatible with one another and with other materials they contact, including glass products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
2. Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
3. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS

A. Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.

B. Setting Blocks: Elastomeric material with a Shore, Type A durometer hardness of 85, plus or minus 5.

C. Spacers: Elastomeric blocks or continuous extrusions of hardness required by glass manufacturer to maintain glass lites in place for installation indicated.

D. Edge Blocks: Elastomeric material of hardness needed to limit glass lateral movement (side walking).

E. Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C 1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

B. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass includes glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass, impair performance, or impair appearance.

C. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction testing.

D. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications, unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

E. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

F. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches.

G. Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and according to requirements in referenced glazing publications.

3.2 GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

A. Cut compression gaskets to lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with allowance for stretch during installation.

B. Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.

C. Installation with Drive-in Wedge Gaskets: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against soft compression gasket by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

D. Installation with Pressure-Glazing Stops: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against soft compression gasket. Install dense compression gaskets and pressure-glazing stops, applying pressure uniformly to compression gaskets. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended by gasket manufacturer.

E. Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

3.3 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation remove nonpermanent labels and clean surfaces.

B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains.
   1. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do come into contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer. Remove and replace glass that cannot be cleaned without damage to coatings.

C. Remove and replace glass that is damaged during construction period.

3.4 MONOLITHIC GLASS SCHEDULE

A. Glass Type: Clear fully tempered float glass.
   1. Minimum Thickness: 6 mm.
   2. Safety glazing required.

3.5 INSULATING GLASS SCHEDULE

A. Glass Type: Low-E-coated, clear fully tempered insulating glass.
   1. Basis-of-Design Product: Solarban 60.
   2. Overall Unit Thickness: 1 inch.
   3. Minimum Thickness of Each Glass Lite: 6 mm.
   4. Outdoor Lite: Class 1 Solexia Fully tempered float glass.
   5. Interspace Content: Air.
   6. Indoor Lite: Class 1 Solarban 60 Fully tempered float glass.
   7. Low-E Coating: Pyrolytic on second or third surface.
   8. Winter Nighttime U-Factor: 0.29 maximum.
   9. Visible Light Transmittance: 51 percent minimum.
   10. Solar Heat Gain Coefficient: 0.37 maximum.
   11. Safety glazing required.

END OF SECTION 08 8000

SECTION 08 8813 - FIRE-RATED GLAZING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Fire-protection-rated glazing.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate glazing channel dimensions to provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Glass Samples: For each type of glass product; 12 inches square.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Certificates: For each type of glass and glazing product.

B. Sample warranties.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs glass installers for this Project who are certified under the NGA's Certified Glass Installer Program.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and organization below unless more stringent requirements are indicated. See these publications for glazing terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

B. Safety Glazing Labeling: Where safety glazing is indicated, permanently mark glazing with certification label of the SGCC or another certification agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction or manufacturer. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, glass thickness, and safety glazing standard with which glass complies.

2.2 GLASS PRODUCTS

A. Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C1048, Kind FT (fully tempered), Condition A (uncoated) unless otherwise indicated, Type I, Class I (clear) unless otherwise indicated, Quality-Q3.
   1. Fabrication Process: By horizontal (roller-hearth) process with roll-wave distortion parallel to bottom edge of glass as installed unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 FIRE-PROTECTION-RATED GLAZING

A. Fire-Protection-Rated Glazing: Listed and labeled by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on positive-pressure testing in accordance with NFPA 257 or UL 9, including hose-stream test, and shall comply with NFPA 80.

1. Fire-protection-rated glazing required to have a fire-protection rating of 20 minutes shall be exempt from hose-stream test.

B. Fire-Protection-Rated Glazing Labeling: Permanently mark fire-protection-rated glazing with certification label of a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Label shall indicate manufacturer's name; test standard; whether glazing is permitted to be used in doors or openings; if permitted in openings, whether glazing has passed hose-stream test; whether glazing meets 450 deg F temperature-rise limitation; and fire-resistance rating in minutes.

C. Fire-Protection-Rated Tempered Glass: 6-mm thickness; fire-protection-rated tempered glass; complying with 16 CFR 1201, Category II.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. InterEdge, Inc., a subsidiary of AFG Industries, Inc.; Pyroedge 20.
   b. SAFTI FIRST Fire Rated Glazing Solutions; SuperLite I.
   c. Technical Glass Products; Fireglass®20.
   d. Vetrotech Saint-Gobain; SSG Pyroswiss US.

2.4 GLAZING ACCESSORIES

A. Provide glazing gaskets, glazing sealants, glazing tapes, setting blocks, spacers, edge blocks, and other glazing accessories that are compatible with glazing products and each other and are approved by testing agencies that listed and labeled fire-resistant glazing products with which products are used for applications and fire-protection ratings indicated.

B. Glazing Sealants for Fire-Rated Glazing Products: Neutral-curing silicone glazing sealant complying with ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT. Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing sealants suitable for applications indicated.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.
   b. The Dow Chemical Company.
   c. Tremco Incorporated.
2. Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of industry colors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GLAZING, GENERAL

A. Use methods approved by testing agencies that listed and labeled fire-resistant glazing products.

B. Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing materials unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing publications.

C. Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass is glass with edge damage or other imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass and impair performance and appearance.

D. Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction testing.

E. Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable for heel bead.

F. Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

G. Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Immediately after installation, remove nonpermanent labels and clean surfaces.

B. Protect glass from contact with contaminating substances resulting from construction operations. Examine glass surfaces adjacent to or below exterior concrete and other masonry surfaces at frequent intervals during construction, but not less than once a month, for buildup of dirt, scum, alkaline deposits, or stains.
   1. If, despite such protection, contaminating substances do contact with glass, remove substances immediately as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer.

C. Remove and replace glass that is damaged during construction period.

3.3 FIRE-PROTECTION-RATED GLAZING SCHEDULE

A. Glass Type: 20-minute fire-protection-rated glazing without hose-stream test; fire-protection-rated tempered glass.

END OF SECTION 08 8813

B L A N K P A G E

DIVISION 26 ELECTRICAL WORK

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL

26 0500	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
26 0519	WIRE AND CABLES
26 0526	GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0533	RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
26 0553	IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
26 2726	WIRING DEVICES

SECTION 260500 - GENERAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Supporting Devices for Electrical Components
2. Concrete Equipment Bases
3. Electrical Demolition
4. Cutting and Patching For Electrical Construction
5. Touchup Painting

1.2 REFERENCES

B. ASTM International (ASTM) Publications:
1. A53 "Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless"

C. American Welding Society (AWS) Publications:
2. D1.1 "Structural Welding Code - Steel"

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications:
3. 70 "National Electric Code"

E. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Publications:
4. 250 “Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)”

1.3 PRIOR APPROVAL

F. General:
1. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
2. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

G. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
1. Prior approval
a. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional. All submittals for “or equal” approval shall be made no less than ten days prior to bidding.
b. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

H. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

I. Comply with NFPA 70.

J. All work to be in accordance with latest requirements of the NEC and all other applicable codes and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction over the work.

1.6 COORDINATION

K. Coordinate chases, slots, inserts, sleeves, and openings with general construction work and arrange in building structure during progress of construction to facilitate the electrical installations that follow.
1. Set inserts and sleeves in poured-in-place concrete, masonry work, and other structural components as they are constructed.

L. Sequence, coordinate, and integrate installing electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the Work. Coordinate installing large equipment requiring positioning before closing in the building.

M. Coordinate location of access panels and doors for electrical items that are concealed by finished surfaces. Access doors and panels as specified.

N. All electrical drawings are to be read in conjunction with the project specifications and all other related contract drawings.

O. The contractor shall examine the site and observe the conditions under which the work will be done or other circumstances which will affect the contemplated work. No allowance will be made subsequently in the connection for any error or negligence on the contractor's part.

P. The contractor shall verify exact location, size and extent of all existing utilities, obstructions and/or other conditions which may affect the proposed work under the project. The contractor shall take every precaution to prevent damage to existing work and shall repair any damage as a result of this work.

Q. The contractor shall verify all door swings in the field and mount switches on knob side of doors or as approved by the Design Professional.

R. The contractor shall carefully examine all contract drawings/specifications and be responsible for the proper fittings of materials and equipment at each location as indicated without substantial alteration. The drawings are generally diagrammatic and because of the small scale of the drawings, it is not possible to indicate all offsets, fittings and accessories which may be required. Furnishing such fittings that are required to meet such conditions shall be furnished and installed at no cost.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORTING DEVICES

S. Material: Cold-formed steel, with corrosion-resistant coating acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

T. Metal Items for Use Outdoors or in Damp Locations: Hot-dip galvanized steel.

U. Slotted-Steel Channel Supports: Flange edges turned toward web, and 9/16-inch diameter slotted holes at a maximum of 2 inches o.c., in webs.
1. Channel Thickness: Selected to suit structural loading.
2. Fittings and Accessories: Products of the same manufacturer as channel supports.

V. Raceway and Cable Supports: Manufactured clevis hangers, riser clamps, straps, threaded C-clamps with retainers, ceiling trapeze hangers, wall brackets, and spring-steel clamps or click-type hangers.

W. Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A53, Type E, Grade A, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

X. Cable Supports for Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug for nonarmored electrical cables in riser conduits. Plugs have number and size of conductor gripping holes as required to suit individual risers. Body constructed of malleable-iron casting with hot-dip galvanized finish.

Y. Expansion Anchors: Carbon-steel wedge or sleeve type.

Z. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.

2.2 CONCRETE BASES

A. Concrete Forms and Reinforcement Materials: As specified.

2.3 TOUCHUP PAINT

A. For Equipment: Equipment manufacturer's paint selected to match installed equipment finish.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Zinc-rich paint recommended by item manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

A. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide the maximum possible headroom.

B. Materials and Components: Install level, plumb, and parallel and perpendicular to other building systems and components, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components. Connect for ease of disconnecting, with minimum interference with other installations.

D. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

E. Coordinate work with other trades and install conduit and boxes to clear embedded ducts, openings, etc. and all structural features.

F. Unless otherwise noted, mounting heights, as shown, are from finished floor to top of panelboard and to centerline of other equipment. Coordinate all mounting heights with contract drawings, local code requirements, and all A.D.A. requirements.
1. Toggle (snap) switch: 4’-0”.
2. Enclosed circuit breaker: 5’-0”
3. Disconnect (safety) switch: 5’-0”.
4. Motor starter: 5’-0”.
5. Panelboard: 6’-6”.

3.2 ELECTRICAL SUPPORTING DEVICE APPLICATION

A. Damp Locations, Pool Equipment Rooms, Storage Rooms and Outdoors: Hot-dip galvanized materials or nonmetallic, U-channel system components.

B. Dry Locations: Steel materials.

C. Support Clamps for PVC Raceways: Click-type clamp system.

D. Selection of Supports: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Strength of Supports: Adequate to carry present and future loads, times a safety factor of at least four; minimum of 200-lb design load.

3.3 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Install support devices to securely and permanently fasten and support electrical components.

B. Install individual and multiple raceway hangers and riser clamps to support raceways. Provide U-bolts, clamps, attachments, and other hardware necessary for hanger assemblies and for securing hanger rods and conduits.

C. Support parallel runs of horizontal raceways together on trapeze- or bracket-type hangers.

D. Size supports for multiple raceway installations so capacity can be increased by a 25 percent minimum in the future.

E. Support individual horizontal raceways with separate, malleable-iron pipe hangers or clamps.

F. Install 1/4-inch- diameter or larger threaded steel hanger rods, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Spring-steel fasteners specifically designed for supporting single conduits or tubing may be used instead of malleable-iron hangers for 1-1/2-inch and smaller raceways serving lighting and receptacle branch circuits above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to slotted channel and angle supports.

H. Arrange supports in vertical runs so the weight of raceways and enclosed conductors is carried entirely by raceway supports, with no weight load on raceway terminals.

I. Simultaneously install vertical conductor supports with conductors.

J. Separately support cast boxes that are threaded to raceways and used for fixture support. Support sheet-metal boxes directly from the building structure or by bar hangers. If bar hangers are used, attach bar to raceways on opposite sides of the box and support the raceway with an approved fastener not more than 24 inches from the box.

K. Install metal channel racks for mounting cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices unless components are mounted directly to structural elements of adequate strength.

L. Install sleeves for cable and raceway penetrations of concrete slabs and walls unless core-drilled holes are used. Install sleeves for cable and raceway penetrations of masonry and fire-rated gypsum walls and of all other fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Install sleeves during erection of concrete and masonry walls.

M. Securely fasten electrical items and their supports to the building structure, unless otherwise indicated. Perform fastening according to the following unless other fastening methods are indicated:
   1. Wood: Fasten with wood screws or screw-type nails.
   2. Masonry: Toggle bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion bolts on solid masonry units.
   3. New Concrete: Concrete inserts with machine screws and bolts.
   4. Existing Concrete: Expansion bolts.
   5. Steel: Welded threaded studs or spring-tension clamps on steel.
      a. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1.
   6. Welding to steel structure may be used only for threaded studs, not for conduits, pipe straps, or other items.
   7. Light Steel: Sheet-metal screws.
   8. Fasteners: Select so the load applied to each fastener does not exceed 25 percent of its proof-test load.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to cable and raceway penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to achieve fire-resistance rating of the assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements as specified.

3.5 CONCRETE BASES

A. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated, but not less than 4 inches larger, in both directions, than supported unit. Follow supported equipment manufacturer's anchorage recommendations and setting templates for anchor-bolt and tie

locations, unless otherwise indicated. Use 3000-psi 28-day compressive-strength concrete and reinforcement as specified.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cut, channel, chase, and drill floors, walls, partitions, ceilings, and other surfaces required to permit electrical installations. Perform cutting by skilled mechanics of trades involved.

B. Repair and refinish disturbed finish materials and other surfaces to match adjacent undisturbed surfaces. Install new fireproofing where existing firestopping has been disturbed. Repair and refinish materials and other surfaces by skilled mechanics of trades involved.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect installed components for damage and faulty work, including the following:
1. Supporting devices for electrical components.
2. Concrete bases.
3. Electrical demolition.
4. Cutting and patching for electrical construction.
5. Touchup painting.
6. Refinishing And Touchup Painting

B. Refinish and touch up paint. Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Section 099000 - "Painting and Coating."

3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. On completion of installation, including outlets, fittings, and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, paint spots, and construction debris.

B. Protect equipment and installations and maintain conditions to ensure that coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION 260500

SECTION 260519 - WIRE AND CABLE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Building wires and cables and associated connectors, splices, and terminations for wiring systems rated 600 V and less.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) Publications:
1. WC 26 "Binational Wire and Cable Packaging Standard"
2. WC 70 "Nonshielded Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or less for the Distribution of Electrical Energy"

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications:
1. 70 "National Electric Code"

C. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Publications:
1. 486A "Standard For Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors"
2. 486B "Standard for Wire Connectors for Use With Aluminum Conductors"

1.3 PRIOR APPROVAL

A. General:
1. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
2. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
1. Prior approval:
a. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
b. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.
2. Product Data: For each electrical product indicated.
3. Shop Drawings:
a. Do not purchase equipment before completion of shop drawing review.
b. Design Professional will not review shop drawings before the contractor has reviewed the shop drawings. The contractor shall stamp all drawings with a statement that he has reviewed all shop drawings and that they conform to the intent of the drawings and specifications.
4. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Listing and Labeling: Provide wires and cables specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.
1. The Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in NFPA 70, Article 100.

2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: A "Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory" as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver wires and cables according to NEMA WC 26.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of cables with other installations.

B. Revise locations and elevations from those indicated, as required to suit field conditions and as approved by Owner's Representative.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BUILDING WIRES AND CABLES

A. Approved Manufacturers:
1. American Insulated Wire Corp.; Leviton Manufacturing Co. (800-366-2492)
2. Carol Cable Co., Inc. (401-728-7000)
3. Southwire Company (800-444-1700)
4. Alcan Cable Division of Alcan Aluminum Corporation (770-392-2368)

B. UL-listed building wires and cables with conductor material, insulation type, cable construction, and rating as specified in Part 3 "Wire and Insulation Applications" Article.

C. Rubber Insulation Material: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

D. Thermoplastic Insulation Material: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

E. Cross-Linked Polyethylene Insulation Material: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

F. Ethylene Propylene Rubber Insulation Material: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

G. Conductor Material: Copper
1. Feeders 100 ampere or greater may be aluminum "Alcan Stabiloy #8000", or approved substitution by listed manufacturers.

H. Stranding: Solid conductor for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded conductor for larger than No. 10 AWG.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Approved Manufacturers:
1. AMP Incorporated (800-522-6752)
2. General Signal; O-Z/Gedney Unit (203-584-0571)
3. Square D Co.; a Division of Groupe Schneider (888-778-2733)
4. Alcan Cable Division of Alcan Aluminum Corporation (770-392-2368)

B. UL-listed, factory-fabricated wiring connectors of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated. Comply with Project's installation requirements and as specified in Part 3 "Wire and Insulation Applications" Article.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine raceways and building finishes to receive wires and cables for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of wires and cables. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 WIRE AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

A.	Service Entrance:	Type RHW or THWN, in raceway
B.	Horizontal Feeders:	Type THHN/THWN, in raceway
C.	Vertical Feeders:	Type THHN/THWW in raceway
D.	Horizontal Branch Circuits:	Type THHN/THWN, in raceway
E.	Vertical Branch Circuits:	Type THNN/THWW in raceway
F.	Fire alarm Circuits:	Power-limited, fire-protective, signaling circuit cable.
G.	Class 1 Control Circuits:	Type THHN/THWN, in raceway
H.	Class 2 Control Circuits:	Type THHN/THWN, in raceway

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install wires and cables as indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions and NECA's "Standard of Installation."

B. Pull Conductors: Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Install exposed cables, parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Support cables according to Section 26050 - General Requirements.

F. Seal around cables penetrating fire-rated elements accordingly.

G. Identify wires and cables according to Section 260553 - Identification for Electrical Systems.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Conductor Splices: Keep to minimum.

B. Install splices and tapes that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than conductors being spliced.

C. Use splice and tap connectors compatible with conductor material.

D. Use oxide inhibitor in each splice and tap connector for aluminum conductors.

E. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 12 inches of slack.

F. Connect outlets and components to wiring and to ground as indicated and instructed by manufacturer.

G. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: On installation of wires and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, demonstrate product capability and compliance with requirements.
   1. Procedures: Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.3.1. Certify compliance with test parameters.

B. Correct malfunctioning conductors and cables at Project site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, remove and replace with new units and retest.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Grounding of electrical systems and equipment.
a. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented by special requirements of systems described in other Sections.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ASTM International (ASTM) Publications:
1. B3 “Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire”
2. B8 “Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft”
3. B33 “Standard Specification for Tinned Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes”

B. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE) Publications:
1. C2 “ASC C2 Eighth Interim Collection of the National Electrical Safety Code ®”
2. 81 “Instrumentation and Measurement”
3. 837 “Substations”

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications:
1. 70 "National Electric Code"
2. 780 “Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems”

D. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Publications:
1. 96 “Standard for Safety for Lightning Protection Components”
2. 467 “Grounding and Bonding Equipment”
3. 486A “Standard For Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors”

1.3 PRIOR APPROVAL

A. General:
1. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
2. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
1. Prior approval
a. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
b. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.
2. Product Data: For ground rods
3. Shop Drawings:
a. Do not purchase equipment before completion of shop drawing review.

b. Design Professional will not review shop drawings before the contractor has reviewed the shop drawings. The contractor shall stamp all drawings with a statement that he has reviewed all shop drawings and that they conform to the intent of the drawings and specifications.

4. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
1. Comply with UL 467.

B. Comply with NFPA 70; for overhead-line construction and medium-voltage underground construction, comply with IEEE C2.

C. Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Approved Manufacturers:
1. Grounding Conductors, Cables, Connectors, and Rods:
a. Chance/Hubbell (573-682-5521)
b. Copperweld Corp. (931-433-7177)
c. Thomas & Betts, Electrical (800-816-7809)

2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

A. For insulated conductors, comply with Section 260519 - Wire and Cable.

B. Material: Copper.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation.

D. Isolated Ground Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation with yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, use colored tape, alternating bands of green and yellow tape to provide a minimum of three bands of green and two bands of yellow.

E. Grounding Electrode Conductors: Stranded cable.

F. Underground Conductors: Bare, tinned, stranded, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Bare Copper Conductors: Comply with the following:
1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B3.
2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B33.

H. Copper Bonding Conductors: As follows:
1. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG copper conductor, 1/4 inch in diameter.
2. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded copper conductor.
3. Bonding Jumper: Bare copper tape, braided bare copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.
4. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches wide and 1/16 inch thick.

I. Ground Conductor and Conductor Protector for Wood Poles: As follows:
1. No. 4 AWG minimum, soft-drawn copper conductor.

2. Conductor Protector: Half-round PVC or wood molding. If wood, use pressure-treated fir, or cypress or cedar.

J. Equipment Ground Conductor (Green) shall be included with all circuit conductors. In addition, provide a neutral conductor where applicable.

2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

A. Comply with IEEE 837 and UL 467; listed for use for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and connected items.

B. Bolted Connectors: Bolted-pressure-type connectors, or compression type.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welded type, in kit form, and selected per manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Use only copper conductors for both insulated and bare grounding conductors in direct contact with earth, concrete, masonry, crushed stone, and similar materials.

B. In raceways, use insulated equipment grounding conductors.

C. Exothermic-Welded Connections: Use for connections to structural steel and for underground connections, except those at test wells.

D. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Use bolted pressure clamps.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

A. Comply with NFPA 70, Article 250, for types, sizes, and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, unless specific types, larger sizes, or more conductors than required by NFPA 70 are indicated.

B. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits.

C. Computer Outlet Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from computer-area power panels or power-distribution units.

D. Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply raceway with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate equipment grounding conductor. Isolate equipment grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at equipment grounding conductor terminal of the applicable derived system or service, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Nonmetallic Raceways: Install an equipment grounding conductor in nonmetallic raceways unless they are designated for telephone or data cables.

G. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install an equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners and heaters. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct.

H. Signal and Communication Systems: For telephone, alarm, voice and data, and other communication systems, provide No. 4 AWG minimum insulated grounding conductor in raceway from grounding electrode system to each service

location, terminal cabinet, wiring closet, and central equipment location.

1. Service and Central Equipment Locations and Wiring Closets: Terminate grounding conductor on a 1/4-by-2-by-12-inch grounding bus.
2. Terminal Cabinets: Terminate grounding conductor on cabinet grounding terminal.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install so vibration by equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, unless a disconnect-type connection is required; then, use a bolted clamp. Bond straps directly to the basic structure taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts. Install straps only in locations accessible for maintenance.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. General: Make connections so galvanic action or electrolysis possibility is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.

1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer to order of galvanic series.
2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.
3. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

B. Exothermic-Welded Connections: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Welds that are puffed up or that show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: For No. 8 AWG and larger, use pressure-type grounding lugs. No. 10 AWG and smaller grounding conductors may be terminated with winged pressure-type connectors.

D. Noncontact Metal Raceway Terminations: If metallic raceways terminate at metal housings without mechanical and electrical connection to housing, terminate each conduit with a grounding bushing. Connect grounding bushings with a bare grounding conductor to grounding bus or terminal in housing. Bond electrically noncontinuous conduits at entrances and exits with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Tighten screws and bolts for grounding and bonding connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

F. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Use tools and dies recommended by connector manufacturer. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on grounding conductor.

G. Moisture Protection: If insulated grounding conductors are connected to ground rods or grounding buses, insulate entire area of connection and seal against moisture penetration of insulation and cable.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Perform the following field quality-control testing:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Raceways include the following:
a. RMC
b. PVC, schedule 40 or 80
c. EMT
d. FMC
e. LFMC
f. LFNC
g. RNC
h. Wireways
i. Surface raceways
j. MC Cable (not used on this project)
2. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets include the following:
a. Device boxes
b. Floor boxes
c. Outlet boxes
d. Pull and junction boxes
e. Cabinets and hinged-cover enclosures

1.2 REFERENCES

A. National Electrical Contractors Association (NECA) Publications:
1. 111 “Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC) (ANSI)”

B. National Electrical Manufacturer’s Association (NEMA) Publications:
1. 250 “Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum)”
2. ANSI/NEMA FB 1 “Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing, and Cable”
3. ANSI/NEMA OS 1 “Sheet-Steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports”
4. RN 1 “Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Externally Coated Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit and Intermediate Metal Conduit”
5. TC 2 “Electrical Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Tubing and Conduit”
6. TC 3 “Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing”

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications:
1. 70 "National Electric Code"

D. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL) Publications:
1. 1660 “Liquid-Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit”

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

C. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

D. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

E. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

F. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

H. MC: Metal clad cable (not used on this project)

1.4 PRIOR APPROVAL

A. General:
1. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
2. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
1. Prior approval
a. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
b. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.
2. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
3. Shop Drawings:
a. Dimensioned plans and sections or elevation layouts of electricity-metering equipment.
b. Do not purchase equipment before completion of shop drawing review.
c. Design Professional will not review shop drawings before the contractor has reviewed the shop drawings. The contractor shall stamp all drawings with a statement that he has reviewed all shop drawings and that they conform to the intent of the drawings and specifications.
4. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

B. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Listing and Labeling: Provide raceways and boxes specified in this Section that are listed and labeled.
1. The Terms "Listed" and "Labeled": As defined in NFPA 70, Article 100.
2. Listing and Labeling Agency Qualifications: A "Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory" as defined in OSHA Regulation 1910.7.

B. Comply with NECA's "Standard for Installing Nonmetallic Raceways (RNC, ENT, LFNC) (ANSI)."

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways and boxes with other construction elements to ensure adequate headroom, working clearance, and access.

B. Coordinate mounting heights, orientation and locations of outlets mounted above counters, benches, and

backsplashes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Approved Manufacturers:
1. Metal Conduit and Tubing:
a. Anixter Brothers, Inc. (800-323-8166)
b. Carol Cable Co., Inc. (401-728-7000)
c. Wheatland Tube Co. (800-257-8128)
2. Flexible Conduit:
a. Carol Cable Co., Inc. (401-728-7000)
b. Electri-Flex Co. (800-323-6174)
3. Nonmetallic Conduit and Tubing:
a. Hubbell, Inc.; Raco, Inc. (800-722-6437)
b. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products (800-322-7566)
c. Thomas & Betts Corp. (800-816-7809)
4. Conduit Bodies and Fittings:
a. Emerson Electric Co.; Appleton Electric Co. (800-727-5102)
b. Hubbell, Inc.; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. (314-531-0460)
c. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products (800-322-7566)
5. Metal Wireways:
a. Hoffman Engineering Co. (203-425-8900)
b. Keystone/Rees, Inc. (219-495-9811)
c. Square D Co.; a Division of Groupe Schneider (888-778-2733)
6. Nonmetallic Wireways:
a. Hoffman Engineering Co. (203-425-8900)
b. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products (800-322-7566)
7. Surface Metal Raceways:
a. Airey-Thompson Co., Inc.; A-T Power Systems (800-421-6196)
b. Butler Manufacturing Co.; Walker Division (304-485-1611)
c. Wiremold Co. (The); Electrical Sales Division (800-621-0049)
8. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways:
a. Hubbell, Inc.; Wiring Device Division (203-882-4900)
b. Panduit Corp. (800-777-3300)
c. Wiremold Co. (The); Electrical Sales Division (800-621-0049)
9. Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets:
a. Hoffman Engineering Co.; Federal-Hoffman, Inc. (203-425-8900)
b. Hubbell Inc.; Killark Electric Manufacturing Co. (314-531-0460)
c. Thomas & Betts Corp. (800-816-7809)

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

B. Plastic-Coated Steel Conduit and Fittings: NEMA RN 1.

C. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.
1. Fittings: Set-screw or compression type.

D. FMC: Zinc-coated steel.

E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

F. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit/tubing materials.

2.3 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 or 80 PVC.

B. RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or conduit/tubing type and material.

C. LFNC: UL 1660.

2.4 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Material: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated.

B. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

C. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

D. Wireway Covers: As indicated

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.5 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS

A. Description: PVC plastic, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with snap-on cover and mechanically coupled connections using plastic fasteners.

B. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

C. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

2.6 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating.

B. Surface Nonmetallic Raceways: 2-piece construction, manufactured of rigid PVC compound with matte texture and manufacturer's standard color.

C. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

2.7 OUTLET AND DEVICE BOXES

A. Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

2.8 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

A. Small Sheet Metal Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

B. Cast-Metal Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

2.9 ENCLOSURES AND CABINETS

A. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.
   1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
   2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic, finished inside with radio-frequency-resistant paint.

B. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage, and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to receive raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of raceway installation. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 WIRING METHODS

A. Outdoors: Use the following wiring methods:
   1. Exposed: Rigid steel.
   2. Concealed: Rigid steel.
   3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.
   4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.
   5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
   6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R or Type 4.

B. Indoors: Use the following wiring methods:
   1. Exposed on ceilings and wall in Mechanical Equipment Rooms galvanized rigid steel conduit.
   2. Concealed in spaces above hung ceiling and wall: Electrical Metallic Tubing (EMT).
   3. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC; except in wet or damp locations, use LFMC.
   4. Damp or Wet Locations: Rigid steel conduit.
   5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except as follows:
      a. Damp or Wet Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel.

C. Underground or concrete encased:
   1. Schedule 40 PVC.

D. MC cable shall not be used on this project.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install raceways, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets as indicated, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Install wall mounted boxes at elevations to accommodate mounting heights as indicated on Drawings.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size (DN21).

D. Conceal conduit and EMT, unless otherwise indicated, within finished walls, ceilings, and floors.

E. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

F. Install raceways level and square and at proper elevations. Provide adequate headroom.

G. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

H. Support raceways as specified in Section 260500 - General.

I. Use temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

J. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portion of bends is not visible above the finished slab.

K. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.

L. Use raceway fittings compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location. For intermediate steel conduit, use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

M. Run concealed raceways, with a minimum of bends, in the shortest practical distance considering the type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.

N. Raceways Embedded in Slabs: Install in middle third of slab thickness where practical, and leave at least 1-inch concrete cover.
   1. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement.
   2. Space raceways laterally to prevent voids in concrete.
   3. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size (DN27) parallel to or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.
   4. Transition from nonmetallic tubing to Schedule 80 nonmetallic conduit or rigid steel conduit, before rising above floor.

O. Install exposed raceways parallel to or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members, and follow the surface contours as much as practical.
   1. Run parallel or banked raceways together, on common supports where practical.
   2. Make bends in parallel or banked runs from same centerline to make bends parallel. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

P. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for the purpose and make joints tight.
   1. Make raceway terminations tight. Use bonding bushings or wedges at connections subject to vibration. Use bonding jumpers where joints cannot be made tight.
   2. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

Q. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.

R. Terminations: Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against the box. Where terminations are not secure with 1 locknut, use 2 locknuts: 1 inside and 1 outside the box.

S. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into the hub so the end bears against the wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so the coupling is square to the box and tighten the chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

T. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of the pull wire.

U. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size (DN53) and Smaller: In addition to the above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.

V. Install raceway sealing fittings according to manufacturer's written instructions. Locate fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:
   1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as the boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
   2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

W. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with the finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded flush plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.

X. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 6 feet of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use liquidtight flexible conduit in wet or damp locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

Y. Do not install aluminum conduits embedded in or in contact with concrete.

Z. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material. Patch all nicks and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits.

AA. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying the raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.
   1. Select each surface raceway outlet box, to which a lighting fixture is attached, of sufficient diameter to provide a seat for the fixture canopy.
   2. Where a surface raceway is used to supply a fluorescent lighting fixture having central-stem suspension with a backplate and a canopy (with or without extension ring), no separate outlet box is required.
   3. Provide surface metal raceway outlet box, and the backplate and canopy, at the feed-in location of each fluorescent lighting fixture having end-stem suspension.
   4. Where a surface metal raceway extension is made from an existing outlet box on which a lighting fixture is installed, no additional surface-mounted outlet box is required. Provide a backplate slightly smaller than the fixture canopy.

BB. Set floor boxes level and adjust to finished floor surface.

CC. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

DD. Size all conduits supplying motors and associated control equipment to include equipment grounding conductor sized per NFPA 70 whether or not shown on the drawings or specified.

EE. Unless otherwise noted, terminate all conduits stubbing up inside rooms or roof as follows:
   1. Conduits for AC power: Stub up 6” above finished floor and provide concrete sill to protect stub-ups.
   2. On PVC conduit for AC power and control cable, provide PVC to galvanized steel rigid conduit adaptor.
   3. Plug or cap all conduits during construction or until permanent conductors are installed. Taped ends will not be allowed.

FF. In exposed conduit runs longer than 300 feet, expansion fittings shall be installed. Where embedded conduit crosses a structural expansion joint, expansion and deflection fitting shall be installed.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions, in a manner acceptable to manufacturer and Installer, that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at the time of Substantial Completion.
   1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
   2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.5 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finish, including chips, scratches, and abrasions.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Electrical identification materials and devices required to comply with ANSI C2, NFPA 70, OSHA standards, and authorities having jurisdiction.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Publications:

B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Publications:
1. 70 "National Electric Code"

1.3 PRIOR APPROVAL

A. General:
1. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
2. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
1. Prior approval
a. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
b. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.
2. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.
3. Shop Drawings:
a. Dimensioned plans and sections or elevation layouts of electricity-metering equipment.
b. Do not purchase equipment before completion of shop drawing review.
c. Design Professional will not review shop drawings before the contractor has reviewed the shop drawings. The contractor shall stamp all drawings with a statement that he has reviewed all shop drawings and that they conform to the intent of the drawings and specifications.
4. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI C2.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and NFPA 70 for color-coding.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Approved Manufacturers:
   1. Brady USA, Inc. (800-541-1686)
   2. Panduit corp. (800-777-3300)
   3. Seton Identification Products (800-571-2596)

2.2 RACEWAY AND CABLE LABELS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1, Table 3, for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.
   1. Color: Black letters on orange field.
   2. Legend: Indicates voltage

B. Pretensioned, Wraparound Plastic Sleeves: Flexible, preprinted, color-coded, acrylic band sized to suit the diameter of the line it identifies and arranged to stay in place by pretensioned gripping action when placed in position.

C. Colored Adhesive Tape: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

D. Underground-Line Warning Tape: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, vinyl tape.
   1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.
   2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.
   3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.
   4. Printed legend indicating type of underground line.

E. Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound type with preprinted numbers and letters.

F. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: Bands cut from 0.014-inch thick aluminum sheet, with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors.

G. Plasticized Card-Stock Tags: Vinyl cloth with preprinted and field-printed legends. Orange background, unless otherwise indicated, with eyelet for fastener.

H. Aluminum-Faced, Card-Stock Tags: Weather-resistant, 18-point minimum card stock faced on both sides with embossable aluminum sheet, 0.002 inch thick, laminated with moisture-resistant acrylic adhesive, punched for fasteners, and preprinted with legends to suit each application.

2.3 NAMEPLATES AND SIGNS

A. Safety Signs: Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145.

B. Engraved Plastic Nameplates and Signs: Engraving stock, melamine plastic laminate, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.
   1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
   2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.

C. Baked-Enamel Signs for Interior Use: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for the application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

D. Exterior, Metal-Backed, Butyrate Signs: Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for the application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting.

E. Fasteners for Nameplates and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or No. 10/32, stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.
   1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.
   2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb minimum.
   3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
   4. Color: According to color-coding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Identification Materials and Devices: Install at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

B. Lettering, Colors, and Graphics: Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations with corresponding designations in the Contract Documents or with those required by codes and standards. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

C. Sequence of Work: If identification is applied to surfaces that require finish, install identification after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before applying.

E. Color Banding Raceways and Exposed Cables: Band exposed and accessible raceways of the systems listed below:
   1. Bands: Pretensioned, wraparound plastic sleeves; colored adhesive tape; or a combination of both. Make each color band 2 inches wide, completely encircling conduit, and place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side.
   2. Band Locations: At changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.
   3. Apply the following colors to the systems listed below:
      a. Fire Alarm System: Red.
      b. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.
      c. Combined Fire Alarm and Security System: Red and blue.
      d. Security System: Blue and yellow.
      e. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.
      f. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.

F. Caution Labels for Indoor Boxes and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Install pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive labels identifying system voltage with black letters on orange background. Install on exterior of door or cover.

G. Circuit Identification Labels on Boxes: Install labels externally.
   1. Exposed Boxes: Pressure-sensitive, self-adhesive plastic label on cover.
   2. Concealed Boxes: Plasticized card-stock tags.
   3. Labeling Legend: Permanent, waterproof listing of panel and circuit number or equivalent.

H. Paths of Underground Electrical Lines: During trench backfilling, for exterior underground power, control, signal, and communication lines, install continuous underground plastic line marker located directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope does not exceed 16 inches overall, use a single line marker. Install line marker for underground wiring, both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

I. Secondary Service, Feeder, and Branch-Circuit Conductors: Color-code throughout the secondary electrical system.
   1. Color-code 240/120-V single phase system as follows:
      a. Phase A: Black
      b. Phase B: Red
      c. Neutral: White
      d. Ground: Green
   2. Color-code 208/120-V single phase system as follows:
      a. Phase A: Black

b. Phase B: Red
c. Phase C: Blue
d. Neutral: White
e. Ground: Green

3. Factory apply color the entire length of conductors, except the following field-applied, color-coding methods may be used instead of factory-coded wire for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG:
   a. Colored, pressure-sensitive plastic tape in half-lapped turns for a distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Use 1-inch wide tape in colors specified. Adjust tape bands to avoid obscuring cable identification markings.
   b. Colored cable ties applied in groups of three ties of specified color to each wire at each terminal or splice point starting 3 inches from the terminal and spaced 3 inches apart. Apply with a special tool or pliers, tighten to a snug fit, and cut off excess length.

J. Power-Circuit Identification: Metal tags or aluminum, wraparound marker bands for cables, feeders, and power circuits in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and switchboard rooms.
1. Legend: 1/4-inch steel letter and number stamping or embossing with legend corresponding to indicated circuit designations.
2. Tag Fasteners: Nylon cable ties.
3. Band Fasteners: Integral ears.

K. Apply identification to conductors as follows:
1. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Indicate source and circuit numbers.
2. Multiple Power or Lighting Circuits in the Same Enclosure: Identify each conductor with source, voltage, circuit number, and phase. Use color-coding to identify circuits' voltage and phase.
3. Multiple Control and Communication Circuits in the Same Enclosure: Identify each conductor by its system and circuit designation. Use a consistent system of tags, color-coding, or cable marking tape.

L. Apply warning, caution, and instruction signs as follows:
1. Warnings, Cautions, and Instructions: Install to ensure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of items to which they connect. Install engraved plastic-laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation. Install metal-backed butyrate signs for outdoor items.
2. Emergency Operation: Install engraved laminated signs with white legend on red background with minimum 3/8-inch high lettering for emergency instructions on power transfer, load shedding, and other emergency operations.

M. Equipment Identification Labels: Engraved plastic laminate. Install on each unit of equipment, including central or master unit of each system. This includes power, lighting, communication, signal, and alarm systems, unless units are specified with their own self-explanatory identification. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch high lettering on 1-1/2-inch high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high. Use white lettering on black field. Apply labels for each unit of the following categories of equipment using mechanical fasteners:
1. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
2. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
3. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.
4. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
5. Disconnect switches.
6. Enclosed circuit breakers.
7. Motor starters.
8. Telephone switching equipment.
9. Label inside of all switch plates and cover plates with panel and circuit numbers.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Receptacles, Connectors, Switches, and Finish Plates.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 26 0553 - Identification for Electrical Systems.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

1.3 PRIOR APPROVAL

A. General:
1. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
2. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections:
1. Prior approval
a. Catalog and manufacturer's numbers are for the purpose of establishing standards of quality and types of materials to be used. Products of other manufacturers may be used if equal in quality and design in the opinion of the Design Professional and are specifically approved by the Design Professional, in writing, 10 days prior to close of bidding.
b. Any conflict arising from the use of substituted equipment shall be the responsibility of the supplier of that equipment. The contractor and his supplier shall bear all costs required to make equipment comply with the intent of the plans and specifications.
2. Product Data: For each electrical product indicated.
3. Shop Drawings:
a. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations.
b. Do not purchase equipment before completion of shop drawing review.
c. Design Professional will not review shop drawings before the contractor has reviewed the shop drawings. The contractor shall stamp all drawings with a statement that he has reviewed all shop drawings and that they conform to the intent of the drawings and specifications.
4. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

B. Submit “Letter of Conformance” in accordance with Section 01 3300 “Submittals” indicating specified items selected for use in Project with the following supporting data:
1. Maintenance Data: For materials and products to include in maintenance manuals specified in Division 1.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with NEMA WD 1.

1. Comply with NFPA 70 "National Electric Code"

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECEPTACLES

A. Straight Blade and Locking Type Receptacles: General duty grade, NEMA 5-20R duplex type.

B. GFCI Receptacles: Feed-through type, with integral NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle arranged to protect connected downstream receptacles on same circuit. Design units for installation in a 2-3/4-inch- deep outlet box without an adapter.

C. Isolated-Ground Receptacles: Equipment grounding contacts connected only to the green grounding screw terminal of the device with inherent electrical isolation from mounting strap.
1. Devices: Listed and labeled as isolated-ground receptacles.
2. Isolation Method: Integral to receptacle construction and not dependent on removable parts.

D. Approved Manufacturers:
1. For receptacles:

	15A Recept.	20A Recept.	15A GFCI Receptacles	15A Surge Protected
Cooper Wiring Devices	5262	5362	GF15A/XGF15A	5250/1208
Hubbell	5262	5362	GF5262	5262S
Leviton	5262	5362	6598	
d. Pass & Seymour	5262	5362	1595-I	

2. Approved manufacturers for tamper resistant, weather resistant GFCI receptacles:

	15A GFCI Tamper/Weather Resistant	20A GFCI Tamper/Weather Resistant
Cooper Wiring Devices	TWRVGF15W	TWRVG20W
Hubbell	GFTR15W	GFTR20W
Leviton	W7599-TW	W7899-TW
d. Pass & Seymour	1595TRWRW	2095TRWRW

E. In Use Weatherproof Covers -
1. Approved Manufacturer -
a. TayMac MX3200 Extra Heavy Duty
b. Intermatic WP3110MXD, WP1030MXD, WP1010MXD, WP1010HMXD
c. Design Professional approved equal

2.2 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Snap Switches: General-duty, quiet type.

B. Combination Switch and Receptacle: Both devices in a single gang unit with plaster ears and removable tab connector that permit separate or common feed connection.
1. Switch: 20 A, 120/277-VAC.
2. Receptacle: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-15R.

C. Approved Manufacturers for Switches -

	15A Switches	20A Switches	15A Three-Way Switches
Cooper Wiring Devices	1201	2221	1203
Hubbell	HBL1201	HBL1221	HBL1203
Leviton	1201	1202	1203
d. Pass & Seymour	15AC-1	20AC-1	15AC-3

D. Light switches for emergency power circuits shall be red. Normal power circuits ivory.

E. Where more than one switch occurs at the same location, they shall be ganged under one plate. Where space does not permit horizontal ganging, interchangeable type switches may be used, only with approval of the Owner's Representative.

F. Approved Manufacturers for occupancy sensors:
1. Sensor Switch CMR PDT 10 (line voltage) ceiling
2. Sensor Switch WSD PDT (line voltage - wall)
3. Sensor Switch WSD PDT 2 (line voltage two pole – wall)
4. Design Professional approved equal

2.3 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types match corresponding wiring devices.
1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Provide plates for all devices and outlets with opening configuration suitable for devices to be covered.
3. Plates shall be stainless steel.
4. Color:
a. Stainless steel

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install devices and assemblies plumb and secure.

B. Verify outlet boxes are installed at proper height.

C. Protect devices and assemblies during painting. Install wall plates when painting is complete.

D. Install wall dimmers to achieve indicated rating after derating for ganging as instructed by manufacturer.

E. Do not share neutral conductor on load side of dimmers.

F. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multi-gang wall plates.

G. Adjust locations at which floor service outlets and telephone/power service poles are installed to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

a. Comply with Section 26 0553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2. Switches: Where three or more switches are ganged, and elsewhere as indicated, identify each switch with approved legend engraved on wall plate.
3. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use machine-printed, pressure-sensitive, abrasion-resistant label tape on face of plate and durable wire markers or tags within outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect wiring device grounding terminal to branch-circuit equipment grounding conductor.

B. Isolated-Ground Receptacles: Connect to isolated-ground conductor routed to designated isolated equipment ground terminal of electrical system.

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturers torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test wiring devices for proper polarity and ground continuity. Operate each device at least six times.

B. Check TVSS receptacle indicating lights for normal indication.

C. Test GFCI operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Replace damaged or defective components.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Internally clean devices, device outlet boxes, and enclosures. Replace stained or improperly painted wall plates or devices.

END OF SECTION 262726

DIVISION 27 COMMUNICATIONS

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

DIVISION 27 – COMMUNICATIONS

27 5213 WANDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
27 5223 NURSE CALL NETWORK

SECTION 27 52 13 WANDER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DOCUMENT PURPOSE

A. The purpose of this document is to detail the Guide Specifications and Bid Criteria for the design, supply, installation, commissioning, and associated training for a wander management system.

1.2 IMPORTANT STATEMENT

A. The wander management system is designed to assist staff in providing a high degree of safety for residents/patients. As with every security system, it is highly recommended to complete regular system operational checks to verify functional integrity.

1.3 PRODUCTS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED

A. Door Controller

B. Card Reader

C. Tag

D. Wireless Tag Detector

E. Mobile Application

F. Optional Items and Accessories

G. Optional Subsystem Interface and Integration

1.4 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 07 84 00 – Firestopping

B. Section 27 52 23 – Nurse/Resident Communications Network

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. The following definitions apply to this Section:
1. Owner's Representative: The Owner's Representative shall be the representative or representatives appointed by the Owner responsible for project construction supervision.
2. Owner: Actual client or facility owner.
3. Provide: This word shall mean to purchase, deliver to site and furnish all labor and material as necessary for a complete and operational system as specified herein.
4. Contractor: The word Contractor shall mean the party contracted by the Owner or their designated representative to Provide Work specified herein.
5. Contract Documents: Contract Documents shall mean the documents used to specify the Work and govern the contract of Contractor in their entirety or in part.
6. Work: This word means the entire completed construction of the individual parts of the project as specified herein.
7. Local Authority Having Jurisdiction: The Local Authority Having Jurisdiction (LAHJ) is the local governmental entity responsible for adopting and enforcing all code requirements at the location Work is being performed.
8. Project General Conditions: The Project General Conditions are to include all relevant contractual requirements

for the Project to include Division 1 General Conditions as well as Owner-provided and established contractual provisions.

9. Wander Management: A solution designed for resident/patient elopement prevention and alerting.
10. Alarm: A signal that indicates a problem.
11. Door Controller: Wander management component that manages tag detection, communication, lock control and is the repository for all system data related to controlling the door that it supervises.
12. Tag: A device worn by protected residents/patients that transmits a signal to the Door Controller when in proximity to a controlled door.
13. Detector: A handheld device that activates Tags, displays Tag battery level status, and is used in conjunction with the mobile application for scanning and detecting Tags.
14. Mobile Application: A tablet-based management mobile application software tool used for configuration and maintenance of the wander management solution.
15. Tag in Field (TIF): When a transmitting Tag enters the RF field encompassing a controlled door.

1.6 REFERENCES

A. Federal Communications Commission (FCC):
   1. FCC Part 15 - Radio Frequency Device.
   2. FCC Part 68 - Connection of Terminal Equipment to the Telephone Network.
   3. FCC Compliance to applicable Regulations and Display a valid FCC ID on the Product and/or have a valid FCC license for operation

B. Underwriters Laboratories (UL):
   1. UL294 - Access Control System Units.
   2. 2.ITE UL 60950, #E218113

C. U. S. Federal Drug Administration (FDA):
   1. FDA Listed under CFR Title 21 Section 890.3725 and produced by an FDA registered manufacturer

1.7 APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS

A. The Contractor shall ensure that all Work provided under this section shall meet the minimum requirements of all applicable codes and standards, as determined by the LAHJ.

B. Where the requirements of this section exceed the minimum requirements of the LAHJ, this section shall govern. Where codes conflict with the Contract Documents, codes shall govern. Where any applicable codes and standards conflict between themselves, the more stringent shall apply.

C. Nothing in this section shall relieve Contractor from the responsibility for compliance with all applicable codes, standards or specifications which are generally recognized to be applicable to the Work specified herein.

D. Contractor shall make application for and obtain any and all permits required by federal, state, county, city or other LAHJ over the work. In the event that inspections are required, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to schedule and ensure the completion of said inspections and to ensure that all necessary certificates are issued, obtained, and delivered to the Owner.

E. Within this Section and the Subsystem Specifications, reference is made to United States- based standards, codes and legislation. For projects outside the United States, the corresponding local codes, standards and legislation shall apply, except where local requirements are less stringent than those proscribed within the referenced United States requirements. In these cases, the referenced United States requirements shall apply.

1.8 SUMMARY OF WORK

A. Work shall consist of providing and installing prescribed systems and equipment, in accordance with the Manufacturer's installation instructions and the Owner's directives and needs. Contractor shall design, install and configure systems to provide the exact function described herein, when specified, and will be held to the operational criteria. Contractor shall be responsible for providing and installing a complete and fully operational system, with the intended features and capabilities, whether or not all required parts, components, systems or accessories are specified in the construction documents. Contractor shall provide all required parts, components, systems, materials and accessories needed for a complete and working system, without additional cost to Owner.

B. Although such work is not specifically indicated, provide and install supplementary or miscellaneous items, appurtenances and devices incidental to, or necessary for, a sound, secure and complete installation.

1.9 SUBMITTALS

A. Provide three (3) copies of submittals to the Owner's Representative within 30-days of award of contract, or as required by the Owner's Representative. Submittals shall comply with all requirements under provisions of Section 01 33 00 - Administrative Requirements, Submittal Procedures.

B. Acceptance of prefabrication submittals by the Owner's Representative shall not relieve Contractor from any responsibility to Provide Work as defined in the Contract Documents. No portion of the Work shall commence until the Owner's Representative has approved the prefabrication submittals in writing.

C. All prefabrication submittals shall be submitted by Contractor in their complete form. Partial submittals shall not be considered.

D. Verification Samples: If customized coloring is required; for each finish product specified, two samples, minimum size 6 inches (150 mm) square representing actual product, color, and patterns.

E. Shop drawings
   1. Shop drawings shall be computer generated in AutoCAD® version 2010, VISIO or similar software and shall be precisely scaled. Free-hand sketches or reproductions of Contract Documents shall not be acceptable.
   2. Coordinate with the Owner's Representative to obtain architectural backgrounds in electronic or hardcopy format for use in the shop drawings.
   3. Shop drawings shall consist, at a minimum, of the following:
      a. Floor plan drawings indicating the location of all devices as well as all wire runs and designations.
      b. Plans, elevations and details indicating dimensions, gages, reinforcement, anchorage, and other installation details for each device as required.
      c. System point-to-point diagram indicating the inter-relationship of all system peripheral devices, control panels, software / monitoring workstations, and other components as necessary for a complete and operational system.
      d. Typical wiring diagrams for each system peripheral device.
      e. Specific wiring diagrams for each system control panel, power supply, video recorder, fire system interface, emergency call system interface or other device or equipment that controls or communicates with multiple peripheral devices.
      f. Fabrication shop drawings for all custom equipment.

F. Record Drawings: Contractor shall maintain up-to-date record drawings on site for inspection by the Owner's Representative. Each change to the original approved submittal data and deviation from the Contract Documents shall be indicated on the record drawings. Contractor shall ensure that the record drawings are protected against soiling, tears, or other damage or defacement. At the conclusion of the Project the Contractor shall incorporate all changes on the record drawings into electronic format and shall submit the completed set as as-built documentation as defined in the section titled "Record documentation" herein.

G. Product data
   1. All product data for the Project shall be tabulated into a comprehensive list of equipment to be provided for the Project, including quantities, manufacturer names, model numbers, description and any applicable options. The product data submittal shall be of sufficient detail that the Owner's Representative may readily identify the equipment and materials proposed.
   2. Provide all product data in electronic format on USB thumb drive.
   3. Product data shall consist, at a minimum, of the following:
      a. Product data sheets for each piece of equipment included in the project identifying the following:
         1) Materials and Fabrication
         2) Tolerances
         3) Power and environmental / HVAC requirements
         4) Special criteria related to particular systems and components.
         5) Specifically, and clearly mark items submitted where multiple items and

6) options occur on a sheet.
7) Identify all Parts and Components by name and manufacturer's number.

b. Manufacturers' brochures for each of the system components included. Contractor shall submit original brochures; copies shall not be acceptable. Where information is in color, all copies shall be provided in color.

c. Schedules shall independently identify each piece of equipment, component and device provided for the project including project name/number reference, product name and number, installation location and conductor/cable identifications that devices are connected to.
1) Reference both manufacturer and construction document identification.
2) For information submitted in a schedule, include information independently in an organized and consistent format.
3) Provide programming point information within the schedules.

d. At the request of the Owner's Representative and as identified in Subsystem Specifications, submit color samples for specific pieces of equipment.

e. Where test data is required by the Subsystem Specifications or Project General Conditions, all tests must be specific to products supplied specific for this project.

4. Certificates and Testing Information:
a. Provide a manufacturer's certificate certifying that Products meet or exceed specified requirements.
b. Manufacturer's Instructions: Indicate application conditions and limitations of use stipulated by Product testing agency.

5. The Owner's Representative shall have the right to request additional information as required for a proper review of the submittal information.

H. Operation and Maintenance Data: Submit manufacturer's operation and maintenance data, customized to the system installed. Include system and operator or user manuals.

1.10 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Manufacturer shall be equipped to support the end-user with around-the-clock live support (24/7/365) with direct access to technical support specialists to help accelerate issue resolutions and offer software upgrades as part of a maintenance program offering. The manufacturer shall offer remote technical support capability, including the ability to remotely access system resources and resolve issues.

B. Contractor shall have a minimum of three (3) years' experience in the design, installation, and commissioning of projects of a similar nature. Contractor shall provide evidence of completion of at least two (2) projects of a similar size to that specified herein that have been in operation a minimum of one year.

C. Contractor shall be either the manufacturer or an authorized dealer for the Wander Management System detailed within these specifications. Contractor shall provide written proof of dealership or partner status along with quotation.

D. In addition to experience requirements stated, Owner's Representative reserves the right to require:
1. Site visit to at least two facilities where installations have occurred and are in use.
2. Owner approval.
3. Minimum 2 year warranty.
4. Proof that contractor or bidder is familiar with installations to be made.
5. Reference information on prior installations, including the following in the Project:
a. Owner, Architect, and contractor contacts
b. Names
c. Phone numbers
d. Addresses

1.11 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store and handle products in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, so as to minimize the opportunity for damage, deterioration, or loss.

B. The Owner assumes no liability or responsibility for loss by theft, vandalism, burglary of material or equipment stored on site.

C. Deliver all equipment and material to the site in the manufacturer's original sealed packaging. Packaging is to provide factory identification of items contained within the packaging, and protection until the items or materials are installed. Inspect all equipment and material upon delivery to ensure that they are free from damage and in accordance with the

Contract Documents.

D. Upon arrival, contractor should observe products for unacceptable conditions and/or damage. Acceptance of the products constitutes the contractor's acknowledgment that products or materials are satisfactory for use.

E. Store products in their original packaging until installation. Protect from soilage, moisture, all weather related conditions, corrosion, breakage or other damaging elements. Store in conditions that will insure all required manufacturer's environmental criteria are maintained until use of material or products.

1.12 WARRANTY

A. In addition to all guarantees specified in the Project General Conditions, and specific Warranty requirements stated in the Subsystem Specifications, furnish the following warranty:
   1. Period: The Contractor shall guarantee all labor, workmanship, and materials for the Wander Management System for a period of one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance with the exception for certain portable pagers and accessory Products and batteries. Should failure occur within the first year to the system, the Contractor shall provide with shorter termed warranty period all labor and materials necessary to restore the system to the condition required for the final test and acceptance for this Contract, at no cost to the Owner.
   2. Tie-ins: During the Warranty period, additional components may be connected to the installed systems. New devices will be connected in the same manner as shown in the Contract Documents for this Contract and the existence of the new connections shall not void this guarantee. Where software is part of the system, new information shall be entered in the database to extend operation of the system.

B. Contractor's guarantee shall include all costs related to troubleshooting, repair and replacement of defective Work, including costs of labor, transportation, materials, equipment and other costs as necessary to restore the system to a complete and operational state.

C. Contractor shall provide local service by factory trained personnel from an authorized dealer of the equipment manufacturer. Contractor shall provide written proof from the equipment manufacturer that said Contractor is duly authorized to sell, service and maintain the specified products. The dealer shall have available stock or have parts readily available of the manufacturer's standard parts for the primary system components and devices. The inventory of spare parts requirement is assuming availability of components through a dealer network and/or obtained from respective manufacturers within the required time frame.

D. The Contractor shall offer an Extended Service and Maintenance Program from the Manufacturer to the Owner for future years of operability. The Owner shall inform the Contractor of the acceptance or rejection of the Program at the time of Final Acceptance.

E. Provide a written warranty, covering all systems subject to the requirements of this section, agreeing to repair or replace defective materials and workmanship of work during a 1-year warranty period. The term "defective" is defined to include:
   1. Abnormal deterioration.
   2. Failure of the system to meet performance requirements.

F. Contractor shall correct any software or firmware defects identified during the Warranty period without additional cost to the Owner.

G. This warranty shall be in addition to and not a limitation of other rights the Owner may have against Contractor under the Contract Documents.Contractor shall warrant that all Work furnished under this Contract will be of good quality, free from faults and defects, and in conformance with the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 APPROVED MANUFACTURERS

A. Acceptable Manufacturer: WanderGuard® BLUE, as manufactured by STANLEY Healthcare, which is located at 130 Turner Street, Building 3, Waltham, MA 02453; Tel: 888.622-6992; Web: www.stanleyhealthcare.com
   1. Manufacturer shall have a minimum of 5-years' experience producing the specific types of products to be used.
   2. All like equipment, components and devices shall be by one manufacturer.
   3. All systems shall be by same manufacturer where possible.

4. Where different manufacturers must be provided, all products shall be totally compatible.
5. Where specific model numbers are provided for a specific manufacturer, information is provided to indicate the level of quality to be met by other approved manufacturers.
6. Systems provided are to be of factory designed, independently tested, published components; coordinated, designed and interfaced to perform as one unitized system.
    a. Include all required wire, cable, fittings and miscellaneous accessories.
    b. Unless specifically noted, components and system logic shall be provided through microprocessors and pre-designed cards.
    c. Provide low voltage components and devices where possible.
    d. Provide only systems designed for continuous 24-hour operation.

B. Substitutions: Substitutions shall be allowed for the specific products or services as specified. Substitutions must be approved 5 days prior to bid.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Electronic Equipment and Components:
1. To the greatest extent possible, provide standard equipment and components, designed to operate as complete coordinated systems capable of interfacing with all related systems required for the work.
2. Where custom fabricated and integrated systems are required or indicated, provide compatible components and complete system to attain performance and operational capabilities intended.

B. Factory finish all components.
1. Where selected color is not specifically identified in contract documents, submit sample materials finished with actual colors and textures. Contractor shall submit for approval the full range of colors and textures for approval by the Owner.

C. Provide factory-fabricated wire of the size, rating, material and type as indicated for each service. Where not indicated, provide proper selection as required to comply with installation requirements and with local standards adopted by the LAHJ.

2.3 WANDER MANAGEMENT SOLUTION SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. The Wander Management solution shall function as an elopement prevention and alerting system for senior living communities.

B. The Wander Management solution shall wirelessly integrate with the Arial Wireless Emergency Call System to provide centralized event management, notification and reporting capabilities.

C. The Wander Management shall provide multiple means of protecting against elopement, including locking the door upon sensing a tag in proximity to the door, generating an alarm when the door is open and a tag is within the field.

D. The system shall consist of the following components:
1. Door Controller – The Door Controller is the wander management component that manages tag detection, communication, lock control and is the repository for all system data related to controlling the door that it supervises.
2. Tag – Transmits a signal to the Door Controller when a monitored resident is in proximity to a controlled door. The Door Controller can then lock the door to prevent the resident from leaving and initiate an alarm notification.
3. Indoor Card reader – Located inside the controlled area, the Indoor Card reader enables staff (or visitors) to enter or exit through the door.
4. Outdoor Card reader – Located outside the controlled door, the Outdoor Card reader enables entry through the door both staff members and visitors.
5. Detector – Activates the Tag, displays Tag battery level status and is used when the mobile application scans for Tags.
6. Mobile Application - Used for configuration and maintenance of the Wander Management solution. The application is installed on an off-the-shelf Tablet that is provided with the solution.

E. The solution shall meet the Access Control requirements specified in the UL294 standard.

F. The solution shall provide the ability to configure each of the installed Door Controllers using a mobile application.

G. The solution shall wirelessly integrate with the Arial Wireless Emergency Call system. All alarms and alerts sent from

the Door Controller shall be displayable in the Arial software on alarm queues and dynamic maps showing the type and location of the alarm. Staff shall be notified of alarms and alerts through a variety of notification types, such as mobile application, pagers, signs, wireless telephones, text message or email.

H. The solution shall provide the mode of the Door Controller (Bypass, Alarm, Override, etc.) in the Indoor Card reader display.

I. The solution shall support personal card/badges for the purpose of bypassing the door, resetting an alarm, start/stop of night mode, and start/stop of override mode.

J. The system shall provide a means to copy the configuration of an installed Door Controller and wirelessly paste it onto other Door Controllers to simplify the deployment, configuration and setup of subsequent Door Controllers.

2.4 FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Door Controller configuration using mobile application:
1. Controller settings – LF Range, Loitering and Door Ajar events, Visitor Code, Elevator mode, Bypass timeout, REX configuration, Display low battery and Tag ID, Number of connected Indoor Card readers, External LF and more.
2. Time and Date.
3. Schedule Day and Night Modes – per each day of the week.
4. Programmable outputs – activate output upon event or mode change.

B. Sending commands to the Door Controller via mobile application:
1. Start/Stop Night Mode.
2. Start/Stop Override Mode.
3. Restart Controller.
4. Restore a Controller to its default configuration.
5. Apply All configuration information to the Controller.
6. Blink.
7. Save Log.
8. Save Configuration.

C. Copy and Paste:
1. The Controller configuration can be copied using the mobile application.
2. The configuration can be pasted and applied to other Controller(s).

D. Scan:
1. Mobile application shall be able to detect and display nearby Tags and Controllers with details about them.

E. Alarms and Events:
1. The system reports an Alarm condition when the door is open and a resident with a Tag is within the Controller's field.
2. In Night Mode, the system reports an alarm when the door is open and not bypassed.
3. The Alarm is indicated by: Controller and Indoor Card reader LEDs (blinking Red), Alarm status appears on the Card reader display, Alarm sounding from the Card reader's internal buzzer, Alarm message is sent to Emergency Call system.
4. The system can be configured to report Loitering and Door Ajar events. The event is indicated by: Event status on the Card reader display, Event sounding from the Card reader's internal buzzer, Event message to the Emergency Call system.

F. Inputs and Outputs:
1. The Controller shall support four (4) inputs: Door contact, Request for Exit (REX), Alarm, and Override. The REX input can be configured to trigger Bypass or Visitor mode.
2. The Controller shall support four (4) outputs: Secure Door Lock, Tag in Field (TIF) and two programmable

outputs.

3. Door Contacts shall be Honeywell 7939WG0WH or equal

G. Indoor Card reader Functionality:
   1. The Indoor Card reader shall display the mode and status of the Door Controller.
   2. The Indoor Card reader LED shall indicate the mode of the Door Controller.
   3. The Indoor Card reader shall display indication about Alarm and Events and shall provide sound indication about them.
   4. The Card reader menu shall include configurable settings for Brightness, Tone and Volume.
   5. The Card readers shall include functional buttons:

H. Door Controller Functionality:
   1. Up to four (4) Indoor Card readers and one (1) Outdoor Card reader can simultaneously be connected to the Controller. The Controller shall provide power (12 V) to all connected Card readers.
   2. LEDs shall indicate the status and mode of the Controller.
   3. The Controller shall store all information about schedule, users, and programmable outputs.
   4. The Controller shall support automatic clock change upon start/end DST.
   5. The Door Controller shall support the following modes of operations – day, night, bypass, alarm, visitor, override.
      a. In Day mode the Controller shall lock the door when there is tag in field. The Controller shall generate an alarm upon tag in field and door open condition.
      b. In night mode, the Controller shall have the door locked.
      c. In bypass mode, the door shall be unlocked and tags can be in field. Bypass terminates upon timeout or prior to when the door closed.
      d. In visitor mode the door shall be unlocked but shall alarm in case there is a tag in field.
      e. In override mode the door shall be unlocked and tags can go in field.
   6. Firmware upgrades for the Controller shall be preform using a dedicated software.
   7. Error in the Controller shall be indicated in the Indoor Card reader display and send to the Emergency Call system.
   8. Chaining for Greater Range: Chaining with additional Exciters or an External Antenna can be used in locations where the LF coverage exceeds the capacity of a single Controller (e.g., large areas such as double-doors, hallways or gates) to obtain complete and precise coverage.
   9. The Controller shall be equipped with two (2) relays. Relay 1 is dedicated to the door lock control. Relay 2 is activated when there is an alarm condition. It is usually connected to an annunciator device.

I. Tag
   1. The Tag shall support LF (125KHZ) and BLE (2.4GHZ).
   2. The Tag shall allow activation using the Detector tool.
   3. Tag shall be available with 90 days battery life and 3 years battery life.
   4. The Tag shall have cut resistance band arriving in several sizes.
   5. The Tag shall have simple wristband that fit all sizes.
   6. Tag firmware shall be available to be upgraded using dedicated mobile application.
   7. The Tag shall report Low Battery when the battery is in low status and the tag transmits a message.

J. Mobile Application
   1. The application shall require user/password.
   2. The application shall require a license.
   3. The application shall support establishing bi-directional communication with the Door Controller.
   4. Application shall be upgraded similar to other mobile applications.

K. Detector
   1. LED Indication - Detector shall be outfitted with three multicolored LEDs that indicate when the device is ON/OFF, Tag battery status and Detector LF signal status.
   2. The Detector shall trigger Tags in its LF range to begin transmitting BLE messages, allowing the Tag to be identified and displayed in the Mobile Application.
   3. Battery Charging - The Detector shall be supplied with a one-meter micro-USB cable to connect its micro-USB port to a PC or power outlet for purposes of recharging.
   4. The Detector shall indicate the Tag battery status Green for Good and Red for Low.

2.5 HARDWARE

A. DOOR CONTROLLER

1. Door Controller Specifications:
2. Dimensions: 245 mm x 200 mm x 60 mm (9.6 in. x 7.9 in. x 2.4 in.)
3. Weight: 865 g (31 oz.)
4. Housing: Polycarbonate and ABS
5. Range: Adjustable from 0.5 m (20 in.) up to 6.5 m (21.3 ft.) in intervals of 0.5 m (20 in.)
6. LF channels: 125 kHz Field intensity limits: 37.3 dBμA/m at 10 m (ETSI)
7. Propagation limits: 21.8 dBμV/m at 300 m (FCC) Modulation: ASK
8. Power: Input voltage 24-48 VDC
9. Grounding: Three grounds
10. Network Interface: Ethernet (RJ-45)
11. Power Input voltage: 24-48 VDC
12. Power consumption: 8 W. Maximum power consumption of External LF
13. Antenna: 5 W
14. Current consumption: Maximum current consumption: 0.5 A
15. Environmental:
    1) Operating temperature: 0 to 50°C (32°F to 122°F)
    2) Humidity: 0 to 95%, non-condensing

a.	Relays:	(Dry Contacts) Two: 15 VDC, 2 A, 30 W; 24 VDC, 1.25 A, 30 W; 30 VDC, 1 A, 30 W; NO (Normally Open) or NC (Normally Closed) Class 2
b.	Outputs:	Four (4): Secure Door Lock, TIF, (2) programmable, Open drain outputs, up to 100 mA @ 12V Note: The open drain outputs switch power provided from an external source.
c.	Inputs:	Four (4): Alarm, Override, Door Status, REX. To activate the input, it must be shorted to GND. Max. cable resistance – 5 Ohm Up to 10 m cable (at least 26 AWG)
d.	Card reader Interface:	R485A, R485B Indoor Card reader interface, up to 10 m cable (at least 26 AWG) D0, D1 Wiegand Card reader interface, up to 10 m cable (at least 26 AWG)
e.	Certification:	FCC Part 15, sub-part C class B, sub-part B EN 300-330 EN 301.489
f.	UL 294:	Access Control, TYPE: S, 17XS Performance Levels: Destructive Attack: Level I, Endurance: Level I, Line Security: Level I, Standby Power: Level I

B. INDOOR CARD READER

1. Indoor Card reader Specifications:

a.	Operating Voltage:	Range 11.5 to 15 VDC from a standard Controller Maximum: 200 mA at
b.	Input Current:	13.2 VDC Standby: 50 mA at 12 VDC Communication with Controller
c.	Communication:	RS485
d.	Card reader:	Badge credential
e.		Backlight blue keys
f.	Design:	Enclosure suitable for indoor use
g.	Audio/Visual:	Graphical LCD: 128x64 + white backlight, Buzzer for audio indication/alert ~90 dB@10 cm, Tri-color indication LEDs: red, green, yellow

C. MOBILE APPLICATION

1. Mobile Application Specifications:

a. Pre-installed software by Wander management system:

1) Manager management application

2) Google Sheets

b. Mobile Phone: Android smart phone Sumsung Galaxy S7 or equal 16 GB storage

D. TAG

1. Tag Specifications:

a. Frequency: LF Frequency 125 KHz

b. BLE Frequency Range 2400-2483.5 MHz

c. Battery Life Options: Three years

d. Environment:

1) Temperature 32° to 122°F (0 to 50°C)

2) Humidity 0-95% RH @ 70°F (21°C), non-condensing

e.	Dimensions:	0-95% RH @ 70°F (21°C), non-condensing
f.	Weight:	Approximately 0.41 oz. (11.6 g)
g.	Compliance:	IP67
h.	UL294:	ACC Accessory, TYPE: S, 17XS
i.	Certification:	FCC Part 15, sub-part C class B, sub-part B EN 300-330

E. DETECTOR

1. Detector Specifications:

a.	Performance:	Able to detect up to 80 Tags simultaneously
b.	Range:	LF 0.50 meters (1.64 feet)
c.	Dimensions:	120 mm x 68 mm x 20 mm (4.72 in x 2.67 in x 0.78 in),
d.	Weight:	120 g (4.23 oz)
e.	Environmental:	

3) Operating Temperature: 0°C to 50°C (32°F to 122°F)
4) Humidity: 0% to 95% RH non-condensing
5) Ingress Protection Rating: IP-30 (evaluated to the UL294 indoor requirements)

g.	Electrical:	Micro-USB Port, 4.2 V Li-Ion rechargeable battery
h.	Radio:	Wi-Fi 802.11 (2.4 GHz); b/g/n compliant, Bluetooth® 4.1 (2.4 GHz)
i.	LF Receiver (LF):	125 kHz
j.	Transmission power:	Up to +19 dBm (~81 mW)
k.	Audio Buzzer:	Volume level 80 dBA at 0.1 meters (3.9 inches)
l.	Certifications:	Radio: FCC Part 15, ETSI 300-328, 300-330, 301-489,

E. OUTDOOR CARD READER

1. Outdoor Card reader Specifications:

a.	Power:	Operating Voltage Range Reader mode: 5 to 16 VDC from a standard controller
b.	Controller mode:	PS-x25T series intelligent power supplies
c.	Input Current Standby:	65 mA at 12 VDC, Maximum: 110 mA at 16 VDC
d.	Tamper:	Optical back tamper sensor, O.C. active low, 32 mA max. sink current

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION & SITE PREPARATION

A. Prior to bidding, examine the project for nature, scope and intent of all work to be performed and notify Owner's Representative in writing of any conditions determined to be detrimental to proper completion of the Work.

B. At the outset of the Project, Contractor shall conduct a Project risk analysis to identify and mitigate risks to on-time and under-budget delivery of the Work defined herein. The risk analysis shall identify each of these risks and outline strategies to mitigate each in the event of their occurrence.

C. Submission of a bid/proposal will constitute that examination has been made, and any difficulties foreseen identified and noted. Any claims for labor, work, materials or equipment for difficulties encountered which should have been foreseen, shall not be recognized; and will be taken care of by the contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Do not proceed with Work until all unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. Prior to installation of systems components and devices, verify that all required preparations have properly occurred and that

substrates are acceptable for installation.

1. Verify all rough-ins and field dimensions.
2. Report any discrepancies, unsatisfactory conditions and prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of work for systems included under this specification section.
   a. Do not proceed with work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
   b. Owner's Representative reserves the right to review proposed methods of direction, reject proposed methods and have the installation done in a satisfactory method at the Contractor's cost.
   c. Installation constitutes acceptance of responsibility for performance.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. All installations and work shall be performed in strict adherence with Owner's Safety & Environment policies and procedures.

B. Install all system components in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions, in compliance with all applicable codes and standards and in accordance with recognized industry practices.

C. Ensure that all equipment is properly installed to avoid mechanical stresses, twisting or misalignment of equipment that may be exerted by clamps, supports and cabling.

D. Thoroughly clean all areas and spaces where work is performed or used as access to work. Completely remove all paints, mortars, oils or other residues and otherwise restore all surfaces to their original condition.

E. Grounding
   1. Provide equipment grounding connections for all systems as indicated herein and in the Contract Documents. Ensure and demonstrate that resistance to solid earth for signals is less than or equal to three (3) ohms.
   2. In no event shall the AC neutral conductor, either in a power panel or in receptacle outlets be used for a reference ground.
   3. Ground all equipment in accordance with the manufacturers' requirements. Contractor shall be responsible for diagnosis and correction of all problems related to improper grounding, including that which causes damage to equipment.

F. All equipment shall be installed square and plumb. Ensure that all equipment is clean and free of paint and other foreign materials.

G. All installation practices shall adhere to all applicable regulations, codes, ordinances, and standards as required by the LAHJ.

H. Clearly identify points of connection for wiring from building power system to work of this section, and requirements for connection to materials and equipment supplied under other Sections of Work.

I. Provide all transformers, relays and other accessories as required for a complete and operational system as defined herein and as required by the Subsystem Specifications. Furnish and install all fastenings, plates and other incidental items required for complete and operational installation.

J. Labeling: All cables shall be permanently labeled at their point of termination with mechanically produced labels. Label text shall match that indicated on the record drawings.

K. Contractor shall ensure that all equipment installations and mounting are in strict accordance with requirements for applicable seismic classification.

L. Prior to installation, ensure that each installation area meets the following conditions:
   1. All wet work is completed.
   2. Area is dust free.
   3. All work is completed in regard to painting.

M. Anchor components securely in place, plumb, level, and accurately aligned. Provide separators and isolators to prevent corrosion and electrolytic deterioration.

N. Protect installed equipment from damage and soil age.

O. Touch up minor scratches and abrasions with manufacturer's touch-up paint as necessary.

P. Double-sided foam tape shall not be used to secure any terminal boxes, relay bases or circuit boards, etc.

Q. All device mounting shall be of a permanent nature.

R. During installation, care shall be exercised at all times to protect Owner property.
1. Ladders shall not be placed against wallpapered or finished surfaces, equipment or furnishings.
2. Desks or countertops shall not be used in lieu of ladders.

3.3 COORDINATION

A. It is intended that all installations will be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's Installation Instructions and as defined herein and within the Subsystem Specifications. If coordination is required beyond local teams, the Owner's Representative may be contacted by the Owner's Representative for guidance.

B. Coordinate all Work to be performed with the General Contractor as necessary for smooth and expedient completion. Ensure critical path to completion where Work specified herein in dependent upon completion of Work by other trades or by Owner. Coordinate with other trades to avoid conflicts where Work in a certain area requires exclusive use of the area for the duration of the Work.

C. Coordinate arrangement and quantity of related assemblies with ceiling space configuration and with other components occupying ceiling space, including structural members, ductwork, electrical raceways, lighting fixtures and other items.

D. Furnish any inserts required for building into concrete, masonry, and other work, to support and attach work of this section. Furnish in ample time to comply with schedule.

3.4 SYSTEM STARTUP

A. Subsequent to installation, clean each system component of dirt, dust, oils and other residues incurred from project activities and prepare the system for activation by following each manufacturer's recommended procedures for adjustment, alignment and synchronization.

B. Program the system in accordance with the Owner's instructions and with the requirements of this Section.

3.5 OWNER PERSONNEL TRAINING

A. Contractor shall provide on-site training by factory personnel in the operation, setup and administration of all systems and major components installed.

B. Operator Training: Instruct operating staff in proper operation, including hands-on training. Operator training shall meet the following requirements:
1. Shall cover the operations for each system installed.
2. Training sessions shall be provided to supervisors, staff utilizing systems and equipment provided under this section, maintenance personnel and any other personnel designated by the Owner. Contractor should prepare to provide operator training for up to ten (20) personnel.
3. Contractor shall be prepared to provide training sessions on all work shifts, including day, evening and night shifts.

C. Administrator Training: Instruct Owner-designated system administrators for each system installed. Administrator training shall cover all administrative and management functions, features and controls for each system.

D. Review in detail all information in the Operations and Maintenance Manuals for each system provided.

E. Prior to administering the above training, the Contractor(s) shall prepare an outline of the training, identifying the goals and expectations of the course and detailing what students are expected to learn.

F. Contractor shall provide follow up training on all of the above subjects at the request of the Owner.

G. At the option of the Owner, training courses shall be videotaped for subsequent training use by the Owner.

H. In no case shall the number of hours allocated toward training be a limiting factor to meeting the training requirements defined herein.

I. Manufacturer shall provide online web-based user training and offer additional technical and user training courses.

3.6 SYSTEM TESTS AND VERIFICATIONS

1. Contractor shall coordinate with Owner's Representative for final tests and inspections in the presence of the Owner and other representatives as the Owner's Representative deems appropriate.
2. Contractor shall develop a Final Test and Acceptance (FTAA) Plan. The plan shall include the following components:
3. Contractor shall produce an item-by-item completion matrix indicating completion or incompletion for each item included in this Section and any additional direction, addenda, or bulletins issued by the Owner's Representative or other Owner representative. For each incomplete item, indicate the date of completion.
4. Contractor shall perform a complete test of the systems installed to include visual
5. inspections and operational tests of all components. Contractor shall submit a report of the test to include system reports produced by the system software for each of the components tested and visual inspection reports for each component.
6. FTAA Plan shall identify each component of the system, intent of test, method or methods of test and expected results. Each component listed in the plan shall include space for test part signatures, brief comments, time of test and pass/fail check boxes.
7. The FTAA plan shall be submitted to the Owner's Representative prior to the scheduled final test.

B. Contractor shall ensure that the system is on and fully operational prior to the start of the test. Contractor shall provide a minimum of two employees to conduct the test, one of whom shall operate software and other head-end equipment, while the other accompanies the Owner's Representative.

C. Owner's Representative shall test the systems for compliance and issue a final report. Once all items on the report deemed non-operational or non-compliant with the Specification have been corrected and verified by the Owner's Representative the systems shall be deemed acceptable.

D. Provide manufacturer's supervision of final testing of each system.

E. Each system must test free from interference, opens, grounds, and short circuits.

F. Following completion of the Final Test, and at the request of the Owner, the system may undergo an optional thirty (30) day Operational Demonstration Test (ODT) or Burn-In period. This operational demonstration period shall start when all specified systems and equipment have been installed and "Substantial Completion" is reached, with no more than a moderate number of punch list items remaining. During this period, the system shall be operated under a normal facility traffic load for no less than 30 days. If any item or system fails during the ODT, the 30-day burn-in period shall be suspended for that item until repaired or replaced. Once repaired or replaced, the burn-in period shall recommence. Final system acceptance of the entire project shall be withheld until after successful completion of this operational demonstration period for all systems and components.

3.7 RECORD DOCUMENTATION

A. Subsequent to completion, the Contractor shall submit record documentation for the Project. Record documentation shall consist of operation & maintenance manuals, as-built drawings, and a document deviation log. All record documentation shall be submitted in digital and hard copy format. Record documentation shall meet the following requirements:
1. Digital format: Provide computerized disks or compact disks as desired by owner.
2. Hard Copy: Provide a single copy, hard cover three ring binder for review purposes.
3. Provide three (3) final hard copies each in hard covered three ring binder.
4. All record documentation shall be submitted in English in addition to the local language if the local language is not English.

B. Operations & maintenance manuals shall meet the following requirements:
1. Divide into sections for each system, clearly demarcated by a divider titled with the system.
   a. Provide each divider with a tab.
   b. Title each divider with machine print, no smaller than 12 point, to match tabs.
2. Each section shall be sub-divided into consistent sub-sections of information.
   a. Provide each section with a table of contents.
   b. Follow each table of contents with contact person information including their
   c. name, responsibility, phone number, and address.
   d. Provide a section with a list of equipment, devices and components included in the section.
   e. Include in the list the manufacturer, parts number and contact person to call for questions on each item.
   f. Follow the list provided with technical information on each listed item, in the order of the list.
      1) Product data sheets which include but are not limited to pictures, descriptions, dimensions, electrical

diagrams, circuit board layouts, etc.
2) Product specifications including but not limited to power requirements, operational criteria, environmental requirements, optical descriptions, etc.

g. Provide information related to the operation of equipment, devices and components.
1) Information provided shall be specific to the product models actually installed on the project.
2) Provide information as presented during the training sessions for each system provided for the facility.

h. Provide complete information required for care and maintenance of all equipment, devices and components installed on the project. Information shall include but is not limited to:
1) Cleaning: Special procedures or use of special chemicals.
2) Maintaining: Maintenance schedules and tasks, application of products critical to proper operation, types of environmental conditions which need to be maintained or avoided.
3) Trouble Shooting: Instructions for how to proceed should a problem occur, method of determining the seriousness of the problem, repair instructions for minor problems.

i. Provide other Project Specific Information
1) List of wires, color codes, description of type, tag identification reference.
2) As built drawings.

j. Provide operations & maintenance manuals in accordance with the Project General Conditions or as specified in this Section. Where there are conflicts between the Project General Conditions and this Section, provide in accordance with the stricter requirements between the Sections.
1) Where not addressed in other Sections provide per this specification Section.
2) See Subsystem Specifications for any additional requirements.

C. As-built drawings shall meet the following requirements:
1. As-built drawings shall consist of all information indicated under the section herein entitled “Shop drawings”, but updated to include the actual conditions encountered during installation.
2. As-built drawings shall indicate all cable pathways, termination box location and other information related to above-ceiling or concealed equipment locations.
3. Contractor shall provide drawings showing all changes occurring to documents provided on the project directly related to this section, and all Subsystem sections.
4. Contractor shall provide scaled drawings of the same formatted size as those originally issued as contract drawings.
5. Changes shall be indicated with referenced graphics that are properly noted.
a. Clouding shall be bold, but without interfering with or obscure documentation information.
b. Notes shall be alphabetically or numerically referenced.
c. Notations shall not interfere with other information on the documents.
6. Drawings shall be completed in a digital format using AutoCAD® Software. Version of files provided to be determined by the Owner’s Representative at the time that submittal of the information is required.

D. The document deviation log shall meet the following requirements:
1. Contractor shall provide a tracking log of changes made to the project that occurred that were in deviation of construction documents, and shall include:
a. Notification date: Provide day that Owner’s Representative was notified that a deviation was required or requested.
b. Approval Date: Provide the day that approval was provided by the Owner’s Representative.
c. Reason that deviation was required or made.
2. Provide drawings and photographs of all custom details, and details originally in the contract drawings that were modified.
a. Drawings to be submitted on 8 ½ inch x 11 inch sheets or larger.
b. Provide photos that are 5 inch x 7 inch in size or larger. Photographs shall be clear, focused and taken with the proper light.
1) All details shall be clearly visible.
2) All text shall be legible.

3.8 ACCEPTANCE

A. System Warranty shall not start until Acceptance. Acceptance shall be withheld until the following activities have been successfully completed:
1. Acceptance of all submittals.
2. Delivery of final documentation.
3. Successful final test and inspection.
4. Successful operational demonstration test.

B. Successful training and demonstration, including operation of systems using the manuals.

END OF SECTION 275213

DIVISION 27 COMMUNICATIONS

SECTION 275223 - NURSE/RESIDENT COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK

PART 1 - **GENERAL**

1.1 **OVERVIEW**

A. Provide a complete working access control and elopement system fully integrated into the existing Rauland Responder 5000 Nurse/Resident Communications Network based upon the specification outlined here to include all necessary devices that provide the functions listed in this specification for facility name. This facility will be referenced as the OWNER in this specification.

B. If an operational function is specified that requires hardware or software to complete that specific function, then consider that software or hardware part of this specification. The cost of any omissions of software or hardware necessary to complete all operational functions outlined in this specification shall be borne by the contractor providing this system.

C. All Nurse Communications Network devices shall be ANSI/UL-1069 listed. This includes routers, hubs, switches, and room control devices. The nurse call network shall be a United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Registered Device and the system manufacturer shall be an FDA Registered Operator. Field wiring shall be CAT 5E or CAT 6 cable, control wiring for power distributions and very long runs, and utilize an optional fiber backbone (when distances exceed normal Ethernet limitations). All station equipment shall use plug on connectors and all switches, routers and controllers shall utilize standard RJ-45 modular connections. All remote devices utilizing standard structured cabling shall be capable of PoE (Power over Ethernet) or power supplied within the CAT 5E or CAT 6 cable jacket. Systems which require separate DC power to devices, remote power supplies, or heavy DC wiring to each individual room shall not be accepted. Wiring shall be capable of either being installed in conduit or cable trays, where shown on the plans. Nurse Communications cabling may be run along with other low voltage and data cables where permitted by code. Nurse Communications cabling to be separated out from any high voltage AC or DC wiring that exceeds 90 volts, or which violates any national or local electrical code.

D. The system must be ANSI/UL 1069 listed as a Nurse Communications Network by UL LLC. Systems listed by other nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) may not be accepted. The system shall be capable of interconnecting with the facility's LAN (Local Area Network). This connection shall be minimal and utilize only one Ethernet 100 Mbps (or optionally 1 Gb) connection to accomplish all information exchange.

E. The OWNER will provide one VPN connection. One VPN is for the servicing contractor to diagnose any maintenance issues and to maintain the system offsite. Diagnostic software shall be web based and permit e-mail notification of high level alarms. All software applications shall be HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act) and PIPEDA (Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act) compliant and shall allow for resident name aliases and alternative display methods.

F. Overall Nurse Communications Network shall utilize VoIP communications between the nurse consoles, wireless telephones, and controllers. Any nurse call console must be able to answer any resident call placed in the network. The communication standard shall be SIP protocol when wireless telephones are integrated. The OWNER will not be providing any analog ports to the nurse call network. As part of this contract, the OWNER will either supply or establish that there is a telephony call network which supports the SIP protocol within the OWNER'S facility. Systems requiring digital to analog converters will not be accepted.

G. The Network shall be capable of backward compatibility to prior generation of Nurse/Resident Communications system stations and corridor lights by same vendor via a change in headend equipment only. Resident stations, corridor lights, and cabling runs to resident rooms shall not require new cabling.

1.2 **SCOPE**

A. Idaho Division of Veterans Services is upgrading current Rauland Responder 5000 Nurse Call network to ingrate in access control and elopement systems. The following is a schedule replacement that will occur:

1. System 1 – Upgrade existing Access control system to be compatible with existing Rauland Responder 5000 Nurse Call network

2. System 2 – Upgrade existing elopement system to be compatible with existing Rauland Responder 5000 Nurse Call network

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Underwriter's Laboratories ANSI/UL-1069 Standard for Safety for Hospital Signaling and Nurse Call Equipment, current release

B. Canadian Standards Association

C. National Electrical Code

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 70 and 99

E. U.S. Dept. of Labor / Occupational Safety and Health Administration

F. State Hospital Code / Joint Commission of Hospitals – Nurse Call Requirements

G. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) installation standards

H. Degrees of Protection Provided by Enclosures (IP Code), IEC standard 60529

1.4 QUALIFICATIONS

A. Authorized Distributor for product supplied. Authorized Distributor Letter from manufacturer required upon request of specifying authority.

B. Applicable state or regional licenses. Copy available upon request.

C. Certificate of successful completion of manufacturer's installation/training school for installing technicians of the equipment being proposed. Letter from manufacturer stating technician qualifications on request.

D. Certificate of completion of network certifications (i.e. Cisco or Microsoft). Copy available upon request.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. System hardware shall consist of a nurse call network comprised of access control keypads, compatible elopement monitoring system, bed side-rail interfaces, wireless/wired bed interfaces, wireless/wired chair interfaces, computer interfaces, and wireless/telephone network interfaces as shown on drawings or listed in this specification. All necessary equipment required to meet the intent of these specifications, whether or not enumerated within these specifications, shall be supplied and installed to provide a complete and operating nurse/resident communications network.

B. System hardware and firmware shall be the product of a single, reputable manufacturer with a proven history of product reliability and sole control over all source code. Manufacturer shall provide, free of charge, product firmware/software upgrades for a period of one year from date of installation for any product feature enhancements. Manufacturer shall provide a five (5) year warranty on all manufactured hardware. System configuration programming changes shall not require any exchange of parts and shall be capable of being executed remotely via a VPN connection. Any supplier whose equipment cannot support remote system configuration programming and diagnostics via VPN or requires the exchange of parts, chips for system configuration programming changes will not be acceptable.

C. All programming and firmware changes shall be accomplished on a working system without interruption to the normal operation of the system. Therefore, all system switches and controllers, which hold this firmware and system parameters must have DUAL storage. While updates are being made to one set of firmware, the system shall be working and fully functional on the original firmware (i.e. A and B memory blocks). It shall be possible to switch to the NEW system control software modules by a single system command. In the event of an error or failure in the update process, the system shall revert back to the previous firmware.

D. All wall mounted stations shall be mounted using snap tight cover plates. Sub plates shall be slotted and adjustable for trimming the mounting for "squaring" the vertical and horizontal fit. All screws shall be hidden.

E. All station buttons shall use a bio-seal cover to facilitate the use of disinfectant cleaners.

F. Entire Network shall be supervised, including all sub-stations. Reporting of station failure shall be to any designated console, PC, e-mail, or wireless device. Remote diagnostics shall be utilized to quickly locate the source of the problem.

G. Up to 6 different staff levels may be defined within the nurse call network to facilitate work flow within and outside of normal nurse call activity (i.e. cafeteria, therapy rooms, environmental services, etc.).

H. Nurse call network shall support a VLAN configuration to separate activity in the nurse call network from other facility LAN traffic. Nurse call network can span multiple subnets on a facility's LAN.

I. All specified equipment shall be manufactured using surface mount technology (SMT) and manufacturing testing shall utilize ATE (Automated Test Equipment) to assure the highest quality production. Specifying authority may request test procedures and/or results of tests on specific equipment being supplied. Manufacturer's testing procedures must be available upon request, including test equipment's model number, serial numbers and date of last calibration.

J. The nurse call network shall support a GUI interface that sits on the facility LAN. This interface shall provide an active call display board showing selectable data such as call type, call location, and resident name. The interface will also be used to provide historical call detail reports and exception reports.

K. The nurse call network shall support up to 255 call processes to facilitate work flow and call escalations to various staff levels and/or groups.

L. Nurse call network shall support any telephone device via the SIP open architectural interface.

M. Nurse call network shall support any data backup system.

N. Nurse call network shall provide data reporting capability for use in determining call response times, call types, exception reporting, and resident-level reporting data.

O. Nurse call network shall interface to an Admission, Discharge, Transfer (ADT) using a RESTful API to provide automatic updates on resident room/bed assignment.

P. Nurse call network shall interface to Resident Wandering and Resident/Staff Safety systems using a RESTful API to open events in Responder 5000.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Any supplying contractor proposing equipment which is not the base standard for this specification must provide full submittals at the time of bid. This option shall be exercised at the discretion of the OWNER/specifying authority.

B. Prior to submission of bid, the supplying contractor shall submit six (6) complete submittal sets. These sets are to be submitted in a three ring binder, a continuous spiral binder, or plastic binding that allows the booklet to lie flat while open. Each booklet shall consist of the following:

1.	Page 1:	Name of supplying contractor and project name.
2.	Page 2:	In the following order, a listing of: component quantities, equipment manufacturer, model number, and description of each component being supplied. If equipment being supplied is not the specified equipment manufacturer's model, alongside the submitted model number and description, list the specification paragraph that corresponds to the equivalent specified model. Failure to provide this information will result in the rejection of submittals.
3.	Page 3:	Recently dated (within one year from submittal date) support letter from manufacturer stating that the supplying contractor is an Authorized Distributor of the product being supplied.
4.	Page 4:	Statement that warranty hardware from manufacturer for five (5) years or statement of vendor extending manufacturer's original warranty to five (5) years.
5.	Page 5:	Copy of the installing technician(s) certificate of completion from the manufacturer's training school for the equipment being proposed.
6.	Page 6:	Statement by contractor of how and when they will complete In-Service Training, including the exact number of hours being provided per system, procedures they will follow, what training aids are provided (manuals, video tapes, etc.) and how contractor will conduct training.
7.	Page 7:	Statement from contractor of exactly how they will test installed equipment and wiring, including recommendations by manufacturer, prior to commissioning of system.
8.	Page 8:	Provide a list of recommended spare parts to maintain all systems specified after the warranty period. Also provide the purchase price and turn around cost associated with each item. List separately the cost of an annual maintenance contract. Show the hourly, purchased labor rates for both regular and emergency service. State any additional charges that may accompany labor charges such as travel charges.
9.	Pages 9+:	One catalog sheet per product of equipment listed on Page 2; in the exact order as listed on Page 2. Each catalog sheet shall describe mechanical, electrical and functional equipment specifications. The catalog sheet must also include a photograph of the product. Photocopy duplications of the manufacturer's original equipment catalog sheets will be allowed as long as they provide adequate clarity of both the printed word and graphics/pictures. Submittals that are not of adequate clarity or content may be rejected and re-submission may not be allowed.
10.	Last Page(s) or Separate:	Provide all inter-equipment wiring diagrams and drawings necessary to install the equipment being supplied. These drawings will show all wiring types by wire gauge, conductors and wire manufacturer. These drawings must be updated prior to completion of any work to reflect changes that may have been made during actual installation.

C. In the event the specifying authority decides to reject the submittals of a supplying contractor, the specifying authority may ask the contractor to re-submit if the discrepancies are minor. Otherwise rejection of submittals means the specified product must be supplied.

1.7 PROJECT SITE VISIT

A. It is advised that all prospective contractors make an adequate inspection of the project site.

1.8 DEMONSTRATIONS

A. It may be necessary to utilize demonstration equipment to test the functional operation of the contractor's submitted equipment. Contractor will be notified of any demonstration dates and times. If such demonstrations are utilized, it will be the sole judgment of the OWNER and specifying authority to decide whether a contractor/manufacturer meets or exceeds the specification.

B. All demonstrated equipment must be of a standard single manufacturer and meet the same required testing and

conditions that are applicable to the manufactured equipment. Custom or modified equipment that is not of standard, current manufacture cannot be demonstrated.

C. If integrations are specified as part of this project, then these integrations must be demonstrated. As an example, the integration to the selected wireless vendor must be fully functional, with voice capability and call display.

D. If necessary, OWNER and/or specifying authority may visit manufacturer's facility to view functioning equipment or demonstrations and witness equipment manufacturing techniques and/or testing procedures.

1.9 SAMPLES

A. The OWNER/specifying authority reserves the right to request one each, samples of terminal (station) equipment for the purpose of coordinating colors, aesthetics, trimplate sizing, etc. These samples would be supplied at no-cost to the OWNER.

1.10 SCHEDULING

A. It is the responsibility of the contractor to coordinate all work with the other trades for scheduling, rough-in, and finishing all work specified. The OWNER will not be liable for any additional costs due to missed dates or poor coordination of the supplying contractor with other trades.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. The supplying contractor shall provide a warranty on the system which shall include all necessary labor and equipment to maintain the system(s) in full operation for a period of one year from the date of acceptance.

B. Manufacturer shall provide, free of charge, product firmware/software upgrades throughout the 1-year warranty period for any product feature fixes.

C. In addition, the equipment (parts) warranty for all core system components including control / switching equipment, power supplies, resident stations, sub-stations, and nurse consoles shall extend to a total of at least five (5) years. Warranty for ancillary devices such as pillow speakers and call cords shall extend to a total of at least two (2) years.

D. After the acceptance of the system(s), service shall be provided on the following basis:

1. Emergency Service - Provided **24 hours a day**. When a total or catastrophic failure of equipment is reported to contractor, within two (2) hours of notification, a service person will be on site. (An example of a catastrophic failure would be a hub failure or a nurse console failure.)
2. Routine Service - Provided **within four (4) business hours** (9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays) **of notification**. When a minor failure of equipment is reported to contractor, a service person will be on site within 24 hours of notification. (An example of a minor failure includes peripheral equipment such as control stations, entertainment speakers, corridor lights, pull-cord stations, etc. Which normally affect only one resident or resident room.)

1.12 MAINTENANCE

A. Provide necessary spare parts, noted on Page 8 of submittal (see 1.05A), after commissioning of system(s) and prior to final payment.

B. Provide the cost of tuition for one person designated by the OWNER to attend a service school held by the equipment manufacturer. Transportation to this school will be borne by the OWNER. Lodging, breakfast and lunch to be borne by manufacturer or supplying contractor.

C. The OWNER may choose to have the supplying contractor maintain the system(s). The level of service provided

during the maintenance contract period would be the same as the warranty period for routine and emergency service. All labor and equipment costs would be covered under this contract. Supplying contractor must state exact billing amounts, billing periods and all costs associated with this maintenance agreement and list any items that would not be covered under the service/maintenance agreement. Firmware/software upgrades would be available with a software maintenance agreement.

PART 2 - **PRODUCTS**

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. The products specified shall be new and of the standard manufacture of a single reputable manufacturer. As a reference of standard and quality, functionality and operation, it is the request of the OWNER that bids be based only on equipment manufactured by Rauland-Borg Corporation.

2.2 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PRODUCT

A. Remove all existing product and deliver to the OWNER, or at the direction of the OWNER, properly dispose of same.

B. Per required Electrical Code, remove all unused or “dark” wiring utilized by the removed nurse call system.

C. The OWNER will vacate one resident unit at a time, making it available on a time table for the installation of the new equipment.

2.3 ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

A. Provide the ability to interface the access control system to the existing Rauland Responder 5000 system. Dry contact closure input shall allow the access control system to trigger an alarm in the nurse call system. Alarm shall be prioritized along with all other nurse call system alarms. The appropriate caregiver shall be notified via a wireless device regarding alarms initiated by the access control system. The nurse call system shall indicate the fixed location of the generated alarm.

2.4 WANDERING RESIDENT SYSTEMS

A. Provide the ability to interface the nurse call system to a new wandering resident system. Dry contact closure input shall allow the wandering resident system to trigger an alarm in the nurse call system. Alarm shall be prioritized along with all other nurse call system alarms. The appropriate caregiver shall be notified via a wireless device regarding alarms initiated by the wandering resident system. The nurse call system shall indicate the fixed location of the generated alarm.

B. RESTful API available for Wandering systems to send events to Responder 5000. API is published on Rauland.com.

2.5 WIRELESS DEVICE INTERFACES

A. Provide programming and licensing for the existing 20 wireless Android mobile devices to be solely compatible with Rauland Responder 5000 nurse call system.
   1. Facility has 10 Samsung S7 wireless devices WaveWare application to integrate into existing system. It for new wireless devices to match the existing wireless devices.

B. Provide 20 wireless (match existing) Android mobile devices programmed and licensed solely compatible with Rauland Responder 5000 nurse call system.
   1. Facility has 10 Samsung S7 wireless devices WaveWare application to integrate into existing system. It for new wireless devices to match the existing wireless devices.

C. The Telephone Interface shall receive, via an Ethernet connection, VoIP connectivity using the standard SIP protocol. There shall be four different possibilities (specification writer choose one method):

1. The facility will utilize a VoIP/SIP wireless phone system and an IP/SIP PBX. The software module shall directly support an interface through the existing Telephony/SIP Call server that communicates to the nurse call network. Any nurse call system that only utilizes analog station/trunk ports to communicate with SIP wireless phones will not be acceptable.

2.6 WIRELESS BED INTERFACE

A. Provide, 30 Wireless Wall Units that includes the following functions:
   1. A wireless (RF) link between the Nurse Call system and a Feature Bed. This unit will receive any resident call or bed exit call from the associated bed.
   2. Plugs into a standard 37-pin wall receptacle.
   3. The Wall unit must provide a LINK LED and audible tone confirmation when linked successfully to the Bed Unit.
   4. If a bed is moved out of range, a "bed out" call is placed in the system.
   5. A Cancel button must be provided to silence tone notifications such as "Bed Out" or "Low Battery".
   6. Power is provided by Nurse Call system or via an A/C adapter.

B. Provide, 30 Wireless Bed Units for use with the above Wireless Wall Unit, that includes the following functions:
   1. A wireless (RF) link between the Nurse Call system and a Feature Bed when used in conjunction with the Wireless Wall Unit.
   2. Plugs into a 37-pin socket receptacle on a Feature Bed.
   3. The Bed Unit must have a Low Battery LED Indicator and tone. Bed Unit uses three (3) AA batteries.

C. By pressing a LINK Button on each unit the Wall unit provides a LINK LED and audible tone confirmation when linked successfully to the Bed Unit. An Unlink button allows de-association of the Wall and Bed unit for removal of the bed from the room which also places a "Bed Out" call on the Nurse Call system. There must also be a LINK Reminder tone if an unlinked Bed Unit senses an unlinked Wall Unit after two (2) minutes.

2.7 WIRELESS CHAIR INTERFACE

A. Provide, 30 Wireless Wall Units that includes the following functions:
   1. A wireless (RF) link between the Nurse Call system and a Feature chair. This unit will receive any resident call or bed exit call from the associated bed.
   2. Plugs into a standard 37-pin wall receptacle.
   3. The Wall unit must provide a LINK LED and audible tone confirmation when linked successfully to the chair Unit.
   4. If a chair is moved out of range, a "chair out" call is placed in the system.
   5. A Cancel button must be provided to silence tone notifications such as "Chair Out" or "Low Battery".
   6. Power is provided by Nurse Call system or via an A/C adapter.

B. Provide, 30 Wireless Chair Units for use with the above Wireless Wall Unit, that includes the following functions:
   1. A wireless (RF) link between the Nurse Call system and a Feature chair when used in conjunction with the Wireless Wall Unit.
   2. The Bed Unit must have a Low Battery LED Indicator and tone. Bed Unit uses three (3) AA batteries.

   By pressing a LINK Button on each unit the Wall unit provides a LINK LED and audible tone confirmation when linked successfully to the Bed Unit. An Unlink button allows de-association of the Wall and Bed unit for removal of the bed from the room which also places a "Bed Out" call on the Nurse Call system. There must also be a LINK Reminder tone if an unlinked Bed Unit senses an unlinked Wall Unit after two (2) minutes.

2.8 DATABASE MANAGEMENT

A. Provide standard ODBC compliant databases. Databases shall be able to be backed up using facilities standard backup processes and disaster recovery methods.

2.9 SOFTWARE APPLICATION

A. The Software Application shall be provided with the system to allow for nurse call activities display, recording and

reporting of system activities, resident management, user management and configurations of the Software Application.

B. The Software Application shall be installed on an external server which shall in turn be connected to the Nurse / Resident Communication System.

C. The Software Application shall support a networked operation connected to the hospital LAN. Users with access to the LAN can then generate reports from local workstations.

2.10 REPORTING

A. Reporting Module shall allow users to generate / print reports on system activity. Access to reports shall be controlled based on user name and password. Reports shall be capable of indicating call priority, room number and resident information, call placed time, service reminder set, and staff registration. The following reports shall be provided:
1. Detailed Call Data by Unit
2. Summary Call Data by Unit
3. Summary of Call Data by Room/Bed
4. Summary of Call Data by Resident
5. Exception Report identifying response times exceeding user-defined limits.

B. Reporting Module shall allow users to create Template Reports that can be configured and used by the end users on demand, as needed.

C. Reporting Module shall allow users to create Recurring Reports that will be automatically executed and delivered via email to specific end users recipients, based on a defined configuration. The Recurring Reports shall allow end users to configure the following:
1. Report Name
2. Send To
3. CC
4. How often should the report be sent (Daily, Weekly, Monthly)
5. What day(s) should the report be sent (Sun., Mon., Tue., Wed., Thu., Fri., Sat.,)
6. Select a Report (one of the five reports described in 2.16.2 - B)
7. Start Date
8. End Date
9. No End Date

2.11 RESIDENT MANAGEMENT

A. Resident Management Module shall allow end users to view residents' details in a table view containing the following columns:
1. Last Name
2. First Name
3. Middle Initial
4. Date of Birth
5. Sex
6. Doctor
7. Location
8. Room-Bed
9. Notes

B. The Resident Management Module shall allow two methods to manage resident information. End users with the proper rights can manually Add Resident to the system. The following Resident Information data fields shall be available for end users to add:
1. Last Name
2. First Name
3. Middle Initial
4. Date of Birth

5. Sex
6. Doctor
7. Location
8. Room-Bed
9. Notes

C. The Resident Management Module shall allow end users with proper rights to manually Edit Resident Information from the system. The following Resident Information data fields shall be available for end users to edit:
1. Last Name
2. First Name
3. Middle Initial
4. Date of Birth
5. Sex
6. Doctor
7. Location
8. Room-Bed
9. Notes

D. The Resident Management Module shall also provide a method to connect to an Admission, Discharge, Transfer (ADT) RESTful API which will automatically update resident information in near real-time as resident information changes. When the ADT is active, manual edits of the resident information shall be prohibited to allow the systems to remain synchronized.

2.12 USER MANAGEMENT

A. User Management Module shall allow end users to view a complete list of system users in a table view containing the following columns:
1. Username
2. Last Name
3. First Name
4. Middle Initial
5. Unit(s)
6. Last Login
7. Can Edit Residents
8. Active

B. The User Management Module shall allow end users with proper rights to Add Users to the system. The following User Information data fields shall be available for end users to add:
1. Username
2. Last Name
3. First Name
4. Middle Initial
5. Password
6. Re-type Password
7. User Type
8. Can Edit Residents Details
9. Access to Unit(s)

C. The User Management Module shall allow end users with proper rights to Edit Users to the system. The following User Information data fields shall be available for end users to edit:
1. Username
2. Last Name
3. First Name
4. Middle Initial
5. Password
6. Re-type Password
7. User Type
8. Can Edit Residents Details

9. Access to Unit(s)

2.13 ACTIVITY BOARD MANAGEMENT

A. The Activity Board Management Module shall allow end users with proper rights to view a complete list of activity boards within the system.

B. The Activity Board Management Module shall allow adding of up to ten (10) Activity Boards to be displayed. The following information, configured by the end user, shall be displayed at each one of these users' screens:
1. Location name.
2. Room name.
3. Bed number/name.
4. Call Type (Help, Code Blue, etc.).
5. Service (Aide, Doctor, etc.).
6. Resident First Name.
7. Resident Last Name.
8. Resident Sex.
9. Resident Age.
10. Doctor Name.
11. Notes (for miscellaneous information).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUPERVISION

A. Only factory certified installers shall install, service, and maintain the specified network system.

B. Manufacturer shall have the equipment manufacturer's engineer or their designated agent inspect the installation and operation of this network to determine that the network complies with all standards listed in Paragraph 1.3.

3.2 NEEDS ASSESSMENT

A. Contractor shall provide a Nurse Call Orientation meeting that educates key staff members that will be using the nurse call system on the specific hardware (and integrations) they purchased. This includes typical associated workflow processes for those devices. It should conclude with instruction on the process and the data collection methods that will be completed in the subsequent one (1) hour Unit Break-out Meetings with key unit staff. Unit Break-out meetings shall include reviewing the floor plan drawing, gathering details specific to the individual units; coverage and priorities of calls; staffing patterns; and other pertinent details that will affect the training. In-service Scheduling materials will be provided. A staff member list, if needed, will be filled out for inclusion in the software. Information gathered will be provided to Contractor to program the network software as well as being used for In-service Training.

3.3 IN-SERVICE TRAINING

A. Contractor shall provide thorough training of all staff assigned to those units receiving new networked nurse/resident communications equipment. This training shall be developed and implemented to address two different types of staff. Floor nurses/staff shall receive training from their perspective, and likewise, unit secretaries (or any person whose specific responsibilities include answering resident calls and dispatching staff) shall receive operational training from their perspective. A separate training room will be set up that allows this type of individualized training utilizing in-service training unit, prior to cut over of the new system.

3.4 WIRING

A. Contractor shall terminate all wiring with manufacturer approved connectors. The use of wire nuts is prohibited.

B. All wiring shall be free from shorts and faults. Wiring shall be UL listed, NEC and NFPA 70, Article 25 approved.

C. Nurse resident communications network wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with other systems (i.e. Class 1 AC power distribution, fire alarm, entertainment systems, lighting controls, etc.).

3.5 ELECTRICAL POWER CONNECTIONS

A. It shall be the responsibility of the facility to provide a dedicated 120/240 VAC, 50/60 HZ conduit feed into the equipment cabinet. This power feed shall not have any other devices connected directly to it. A 20 AMP circuit breaker located in the electrical sub-panel labeled "nurse call" will control this circuit. This electrical circuit will be connected to the facility's emergency power system for automatic power switch over during loss of utility power.
   1. Large systems may require multiple equipment cabinets that are separated between floors and buildings.
   2. Care should be taken to connect power supply common mode lines when DC current can flow.
   3. Large separation between controllers and power supplies should be connected by fiber optic cable to reduce common mode power supply issues.

B. Connect all network system power supplies and equipment cabinets to a common earth ground utilizing a 14 AWG, or larger, solid conductor which is at minimum the same conductor size as the AC feed wires.

3.6 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

A. Make certain that all network control equipment is accessible for service. Contractor shall notify specifying authority if designated equipment closet does not meet manufacturer's requirements for heat, radiation or static electricity.

3.7 PROTECTION OF NETWORK DEVICES

A. Contractor shall protect network devices during unpacking and installation by wearing manufacturer approved ESD wrist straps tied to chassis ground. The wrist strap shall meet OSHA requirements for prevention of electrical shock, should technician come in contact with high voltage.

3.8 CLEANING AND PATCHING

A. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to keep their work area clear of debris and clean area daily at completion of work.

B. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to patch and paint any wall or surface that has been disturbed by the execution of this work.

3.9 DRAWINGS

A. Provide as built drawings of all installed network components and associated wiring on building plans. Final payment for work will not be authorized unless these drawings are supplied.

END OF SECTION 275223